

BIBLIOGRAPHIE

LITERATUR ZUR AMERIKANISCHEN AUSSENPOLITIK NACH 1945

Akteure - Prozesse - Politiken

Sebastian Harnisch (ext.)

Sankt Augustin, März 1996

Bibliographie zur amerikanischen Außenpolitik nach 1945

Akteure - Prozesse - Politiken

von Sebastian Harnisch, M. A.

Inhaltsverzeichnis

Vorwort

Bibliographien sind Hilfsmittel für das wissenschaftliche Arbeiten. Sie dienen dabei einerseits dem Ziel, den Lesern eine möglichst vollständige Liste der Fachliteratur zu einem bestimmten Thema bereitzustellen. Andererseits darf die bloße Zahl der Titel und deren systematische Aufbereitung nicht dazu beitragen, den Benutzer zu verwirren. Bibliographien über die Literatur zur amerikanischen Außenpolitik nach 1945 machen da keine Ausnahme. Im Gegenteil, je mehr Literatur desto entscheidender wird die Frage: Was ist wichtig und was nicht?

Vollständigkeit, i. S. der Erfassung aller Titel zu einem Thema innerhalb eines angegebenen Berichtszeitraums, kann da keine Abhilfe schaffen. Eine vollständige Bibliographie zur amerikanischen Außenpolitik, die sämtliche Aspekte - Quellen eingeschlossen - beinhaltet, dürfte auch für einen begrenzten Berichtszeitraum außerhalb der technischen und finanziellen Möglichkeiten liegen. Wer ernsthaft und zu einem speziellen Problem der amerikanischen Außenpolitik forscht, wird auch weiterhin eigene Recherchen anstellen müssen. Hier kann allenfalls eine Ausgangsbasis geschaffen werden.

Diese Bibliographie wendet sich deshalb an ein breites Publikum von Interessierten - Wissenschaftler, wie auch politische Praktiker. Ihnen soll ein erster, leichter Zugang zu der relevanten Literatur ermöglicht werden. Relevant erschien dem Autor zunächst einmal jene Literatur, die er in seinem eigenen Studium der US-Außenpolitik zu Rate gezogen hat. In einem zweiten Schritt wurden zahlreiche Einführungen, Bibliographien, Literaturberichte, Fachzeitschriften und Datenbanken durchgesehen. Als Auswahlkriterien dienten hier die politische und ideengeschichtliche Ausgewogenheit, die Repräsentativität, die Aktualität, der sprachliche Zugang - es wurden nur englische bzw. amerikanische, französische und deutsche Titel erfaßt - sowie deren Verfügbarkeit in bundesdeutschen Bibliotheken. Grundlegende Werke wurden in den einzelnen Themenbereichen zur leichteren Identifizierung mit einem Stern (*) versehen.

Vielen schulde ich vieles, einigen schulde ich mehr als das. Gedankt sei Martina Timmermann, M.A., Dr. Siegmund Schmidt, Knut Kirste, M.A. und Andrea Berend von der Universität Trier. Ohne die freundliche Unterstützung von Hr. Dr. Nitz von der Bibliothek der Hessischen Stiftung für Friedens- und Konfliktforschung Frankfurt/Main wäre dieses Werk nicht realisierbar. Ganz besonders danke ich Carsten Triphaus vom Lehrstuhl für Internationale Beziehungen an der Universität Trier, der mit viel Geduld und Begeisterung die Drucklegung des anfänglich doch sehr disparaten Manuskriptes begleitet hat. Last but not least sei der Konrad-Adenauer-Stiftung für die Unterstützung bei der Veröffentlichung dieses Manuskripts gedankt.

Trier, im Januar 1996

Sebastian Harnisch
FB III/Politikwissenschaft
Universität Trier
E-mail: harnisch@pcmail.uni-trier.de
Stand vom

Abkürzungen

ABM	Anti-Ballistic Missile
AEI	American Enterprise Institute
APuZ	Aus Politik und Zeitgeschichte (Zeitschrift)
Ass.	Association
Cmte.	Committee
Comp.	Compiler
CRS	Congressional Research Service
CSIS	Center for Strategic and International Studies, Washington, DC
DVA	Deutsche Verlagsanstalt
ed.	Edition
Ed.	Editor
ETH	Eidgenössische Technische Hochschule, Zürich
FES	Friedrich-Ebert-Stiftung, Bonn
GAO	General Accounting Office
GPO	Government Printing Office
GUS	Gemeinschaft Unabhängiger Staaten
hrsg. v. herausgegeben von	
IIE	Institute for International Economics, Washington, DC
IISS	Institute for International and Strategic Studies, London
Inst.	Institute
Jg.	Jahrgang
KAS	Konrad-Adenauer-Stiftung, Sankt Augustin
MIT	Massachusetts Institute of Technology
OECD	Organization for Economic Cooperation and Development
OSI	Otto-Suhr-Institut, Frei Universität Berlin
Publ.	Publisher
pr.	Print
Pr.	Press
RAND	Research and Development Corporation, Santa Barbara
repr.	Reprint
rev.	revised
RUSI	Royal United Services Institute, London
Subcmte.	Subcommittee
SWP	Stiftung Wissenschaft und Politik, Ebenhausen/Isar
UN	United Nations
Univ.	University
UP	University Press
US	United States
USIS	United States Information Service
Verl.	Verlag
vol.	Volume
vols.	Volumes

A. Systematischer Teil

I. Quellen und Quellensammlungen:

American Foreign Policy: current documents (1988ff), Washington, DC: Dept. of State 1989ff

Congress and Foreign Policy (1974ff.). Report prepared by CRS for Congress, Washington, DC:
US GPO

Deak, Francis (Ed.) (1971-1978): American International Law Cases, 1783-1968, New York:
Oceana Publ.

Commager, Henry Steele (Ed.) (1973): Documents on American History, 9th ed., Englewood
Cliffs, NJ: Prentice-Hall

Clyde, Paul H. (1940): United States Policy toward China: Diplomatic and Public Documents,
1839-1939, Durham, NC: Duke UP

Drechsler, Karl (Ed.) (1992): Alternative Concepts of the United States foreign policy: 1943-
1947. European and Global aspects of postwar relations with the Soviet Union,
Documents, Berlin: Akademie Verl.

Europa-Archiv. Zeitschrift für Internationale Politik (1947ff), Abschnitt "Dokumente", Bonn:
Deutsche Gesellschaft für auswärtige Politik (seit Jg. 1995 umbenannt in "Internationale
Politik")

Foreign Relations of the United States (1861ff), Washington, DC: US GPO 1862ff

Nelson, Anna K. (Ed.) (1983): The State Department Political Planning Staff Papers, 1947-1949,
New York: Garland Publ.

Paterson, Thomas G./Dennis Merrill (1995): Major problems in American Foreign relations:
documents and essays, 4th ed., Lexington, MA.: D.C. Heath

Public Papers of the President of the United States, Washington, DC: US GPO (jeweils verzeichnet
unter dem Namen des Präsidenten)

Schambeck, Herbert (Hg.) (1993): Dokumente zur Geschichte der Vereinigten Staaten von
Amerika, Berlin: Duncker & Humblodt

Schlesinger, Arthur (Ed.) (1973): The Dynamics of World Power: A Documentary History of U.S.
Foreign Policy, 6 vols., New York: McGraw Hill

Simpson, Christopher (1995): National Security Directives of the Reagan and Bush administrations: the declassified history of U.S. political and military policy, 1981-1991, Boulder, CO: Westview Pr.

US Department of State (1950ff): United States Treaties and Other International Agreements, Washington, DC: US GPO

United States Information Policy and Texts (1990ff), hrsg. v. USIS, Bonn (ab Jg. 1995 United States Information and Text)

Wharton, Francis (Ed.) (1889): The Revolutionary Diplomatic Correspondence of the United States, 6 vols., Washington, DC: US GPO

II. Handbücher

a) Bibliographien der Handbücher

American Reference Books manual (1970ff), hrsg. von Bohdan S. Wynar, Littleton, CO: Libraries Unlimited

Guide to Reference Books (1976), hrsg. von Eugene P. Sheehy, 9. Aufl., Chicago, IL: American Library Ass.

Handbuch der bibliographischen Nachschlagewerke (1984/85), hrsg. von Hans-Jürgen und Dagmar Kernchen, 6. erw. und neuüberarb. Aufl., Frankfurt/Main: Klostermann

b) Informationshandbücher und Bibliographien

Arkin, William M. (1981): Research Guide to current military and strategic affairs, Washington, DC: Inst. for Policy Studies

Bemis, Samuel F./Grace G. Griffin (1935): Guide to the Diplomatic History of the United States 1775-1921, Washington, DC: US GPO

Brune, Lester (1984-1991): Chronological History of United States Foreign Relations 1776 to January 20, 1981, 3 vols., New York: Garland

Bradford, David G. (1990): Asia-Pacific policy: a review of the literature, in: Washington Quarterly 13(Spring 1990) 2, S. 197-211

Braeman, John et al. (Eds.) (1971): Twentieth Century American Foreign Policy, Columbus, OH: Ohio State UP

- Brown, Jessica S. et al.** (Eds.) (1985): *The United States in East Asia: a historical bibliography*, Santa Barbara, CA: ABC-Clio
- Brune, Lester /Burns, Richard D.** (1992): *America and the Indochina Wars, 1945-90. A bibliographic guide*; Claremont: Regina Books
- Burns, Richard D.** (Eds.) (1983): *Guide to American foreign relations since 1700, for the Society for the Historians of American Foreign Relations*, Santa Barbara, CA: ABC-Clio Information Services
- Byrson, Thomas A.** (1979): *United States/Middle East Diplomatic Relations, 1784-1978: An Annotated Bibliography*, Metuchen: Scarecrow Pr.
- DeConde, Alexander** (1976): *American Diplomatic History in Transformation*, New York: Scribner
- Dexter, Byron** (Ed.) (1972): *Foreign Affairs bibliography, Vol. I: The foreign affairs 50-year bibliography: new evaluations of significant books on international relations 1920-1970*, New York: Bowker
- Fowler, William W.** (1975): *American Diplomatic History since 1890*, Northbrook: AHM Publ.
- Freidel, Frank** (Ed.) (1977): *Harvard Guide to American History, 2 vols., 3rd rev. ed.*, Cambridge, MA: Belknap Pr.
- Gilbert, Marc J.** (Ed.) (1991): *The Vietnam War. Teaching Approaches and Resources*, New York
- Goehlert, Robert U./Elizabeth R. Hoffmeister** (1986): *The Department of State and American Diplomacy: a bibliography*, New York: Garland Publ.
- Graebner, Norman A.** (1978): *American Diplomatic History Before 1900*, Arlington Heights: AMH Publ.
- Hanke, Lewis** (1985): *A Guide to the Study of United States History Outside the U.S., 1945-1980*, White Plains, NY: Kraus International Publ.
- Herz, Dietmar** (1989): *The American School of Decline. Anmerkungen zur Literatur über den Zerfall amerikanischer Macht*, in: *Neue Politische Literatur* 34(1989) 1, S. 41-57
- Heß, Werner et al.** (1975): *Bibliographie zum Studium der Geschichte der Vereinigten Staaten von Amerika*, Paderborn
- Index to Documents of the National Security Council** (1994), Bethesda, MD: University Publications of America
- Informationshandbuch Internationale Beziehungen und Länderkunde**, Hrsg. v. Dietrich Seydel, Baden-Baden: Nomos Verl. 1989

- Information Sources of political science** (1985), ed. by Frederick L. Holler, 4th ed., Santa Barbara, CA: ABC-Clio Information Services
- Kemp, Geoffrey** (1973): American defense policy since 1945: a preliminary bibliography, compiled by John Greenwood, Lawrence, KA: UP of Kansas
- Kreslins, Janis A.** (1976): Foreign Affairs bibliography, Vol. II: A selected and annotated list of books on international relations 1962-1972, New York: Bowker Publ.
- Krik, Robert S.** (1991): Japan-U.S. Relations: selected references, 1986-1991 (CRS-Report 91-162 L), Washington, DC: CRS for Congress
- Kuniholm, Bruce R.** (1984): The Persian Gulf and the United States policy: a guide to issues and references, Claremont, CA: Regina Books
- Leonard, Thomas M.** (1985): Central America and United States Policies, 1820s-1980s: a guide to issues and references, Claremont, CA: Regina Books
- McCutcheon, James** (1973) (Comp.): China and America, a bibliography of interactions, Honolulu: Univ. of Hawai Pr.
- Mershon Center** (Ed.) (1993): American Defense annual, New York: Lexington Books
- Monthly Catalog of United States Government Publications (1977ff.), issued by the Superintendent of Documents, United States Government Printing Office, Washington DC: US GPO
- The National Security Archive index on CD-ROM** (1994): Washington, DC: National Security Archive with Chadwyck-Healey Inc.
- Painter, David S.** (1995): Explaining U.S. Relations with the Third World, in: Diplomatic History 19(Summer 1995) 3, S. 524-548
- Plischke, Elmer** (Ed.) (1980): U.S. Foreign relations: a guide to information sources, Detroit, MI: Gale Research Co.
- Rabe, Stephen G.** (Ed.) (1989): Marching Ahead (Slowly). The Historiography of Interamerican Foreign Policy, New York
- Saha, Santosh C.** (1990): Indo-U.S. relations: 1947-1989: a guide to information sources, New York: Lang Verl.
- Shapiro, Sherry B.** (1991): President and Foreign Policy: Selected References (CRS-Report 91-157 L), Washington, DC: CRS for Congress
- Silverburg, Sanford R.** (1994): U.S. Foreign relations with the Middle East and North Africa: a bibliography, Metuchen, NJ: Scarecrow Pr.
- Sweeney, Jerry K./Margaret B. Denning** (1993): A handbook of American diplomacy, Boulder, CO: Westview Pr.

Trask, David F. (1968): A Bibliography of United States-Latin-American Relations since 1810,
Lincoln, NE: Univ. of Nebraska Pr.

c) Fachzyklopädien und Fachlexika

The almanac of American Politics (1984ff.): the president, the senators, the representatives, the governors; their records and election results, their states and districts, Washington, DC: National Journal

***DeConde, Alexander** (Ed.) (1978): Encyclopedia of American Foreign Policy. Studies of Principal Movements and Ideas, 3 vols., New York: Scribner

Burns, Richard D. (Ed.) (1993): Encyclopedia of arms control and disarmament, 3 vols., New York: Scribners

Goldblat Jozsef (1994): Arms control: a guide to negotiations and agreements, London: Sage Publ.

***Jentleson, Bruce W./Thomas G. Paterson** (1995): Encyclopedia of U.S. foreign relations, Detroit, MI: Gale Research

Plano, Jack C./Roy Olton (1988): The International Relations dictionary, 4th ed., Santa Barbara, CA: ABC-Clio Inc.

Shafritz, Jay M. (1988): The Dorsey dictionary of American government and politics, Chicago, Ill: Dorsey Pr.

US Central Intelligence Agency (1992): The World Factbook, Washington, DC: US GPO

US Department of Defense/JCS (1987): Dictionary of military and associated terms: incorporating the NATO and IADB dictionaries, Washington, DC: US GPO

Washington information directory (1983ff.), Washington, DC: Congressional Quarterly Pr.

Who's is who in American Politics 1995-96, 2 vols., New York: Bowker

The world almanac and book of facts, New York: Newspaper Enterprise Ass.

III. Außenpolitikforschung und Amerikanische Diplomatiegeschichte

a) Analyseansätze in der Außenpolitikforschung

Berkowitz, M./P. G. Bock/V. J. Fuccilo (1980): *The Politics of American Foreign Policy: The Social Context of Decisions*, Englewood Cliffs, NJ: Prentice-Hall

Boyd, Gavin/Gerald Hopple (Eds.) (1987): *Political Change and Foreign Policies*, London: Pinter Publ.

Brecher, Michael/Blema Steinberg/Janice Stein (1967): A framework for foreign policy behavior, in: *Journal of Conflict Resolution* 13(1967) 1, S. 75-101

Callahan, Patrick et al. (Eds.) (1982): *Describing Foreign Policy Behaviour*, Beverly Hills: Sage Publ.

Chan, Steve/Donald A. Sylvan (Eds.) (1984): *Foreign Policy Decisionmaking. Perception, Cognition and Artificial Intelligence*, New York: Praeger Publ.

Chittick, William O. (Ed.) (1975): *The analysis of foreign policy outputs*, Columbus, OH: Ohio State UP

Clark, Michael/Brian White (Eds.) (1989): *Understanding Foreign Policy: The Foreign Policy Systems Approach*, Brookfield, VT: Gower Publ.

East, Maurice/Stephen E. Salmore/Charles F. Hermann (Eds.) (1978): *Why Nations Act: Theoretical Perspectives for Comparative Foreign Policy Studies*, Beverly Hills, CA: Sage Publ.

Etheredge, L. S. (1978): Personality effects on American foreign policy, 1898-1968: a test of interpersonal generalization theory, in: *American Political Science Review* 72(1978), S. 434-451

Falkowski, Lawrence S. (Ed.) (1979): *Psychological Models in International Politics*, Boulder, CO: Westview Pr.

Goldmann, Kjell (1988): *Change and Stability in Foreign-Policy: The Problems and Possibilities of Detente*, Princeton: Princeton UP

Goldmann, Kjell (1975): *The Foreign Sources of Foreign Policy: Causes, Conditions, or Inputs?*, Stockholm: Utrikespolit Inst.

Goldstein, Judith/Robert O. Keohane (Eds.) (1993): *Ideas and foreign policy: beliefs, institutions, and political change*, Ithaca, NY: Cornell UP

- Hagan, Joe** (1993): Political Oppositions and Foreign Policy in Comparative Perspective, Boulder: Lynne Rienner
- Haftendorn, Helga** (1990): Zur Theorie außenpolitischer Entscheidungsprozesse, in: Rittberger, Volker (Hg.) (1990): Theorien der internationalen Beziehungen. Bestandsaufnahme und Forschungsperspektiven, Opladen: Westdeutscher Verl., S. 401-425
- Haftendorn, Helga** (1975): Theorie der Internationalen Politik. Gegenstand und Methoden der Internationalen Beziehungen, Hamburg: Hoffmann u. Campe
- Hanrieder, Wolfram F.** (Ed.) (1971): Foreign Policies and the International System: A theoretical introduction, New York: General Learning Pr.
- Hermann, Charles F.** (1990): Changing Course: when Government's Choose to Redirect Foreign Policy, in: International Studies Quarterly (1990)34, S. 3-21
- *Hermann, Charles F./Charles W. Kegley/James N. Rosenau** (Eds.) (1987): New Directions in the Study of Foreign Policy, Boston: Allen & Unwin
- Holsti, Kalevi J.** (Ed.) (1982): Why Nations Realign: Foreign Policy Restructuring in the Postwar World, London: Allen & Unwin
- Jensen, Lloyd** (1982): Explaining Foreign Policy, Englewood Cliffs, NJ: Prentice-Hall
- Jönsson, Christer** (Ed.) (1982): Cognitive Dynamics and International Politics, New York: St. Martin's Pr.
- Jones, Roy F.** (1970): Analyzing Foreign Policy: An Introduction to Some Conceptual Problems, London: Routledge
- Klare, Michael T.** (Ed.) (1993): Peace and World Security Studies: a curriculum guide, Boulder, CO: Rienner Publ.
- Lauren, Paul G.** (Ed.) (1979): Diplomacy: New Approaches in History, Theory, and Policy, New York: Free Pr.
- Little, Richard/Steve Smith** (Eds.) (1988): Belief systems and international relations, Oxford: Blackwell Publ.
- Modelski, George** (1962): A Theory of Foreign Policy, New York: Praeger Publ.
- *Neack, Laura et al.** (Eds.) (1994): Foreign Policy Analysis: Continuity and Change in its Second Generation, Englewood Cliffs, NJ: Prentice Hall
- Rivera, Joseph de** (1968): The psychological dimension of foreign policy, Columbus, OH: Merrill Publ.
- Rosati, Jerel et al.** (Eds.) (1994): Foreign Policy Restructuring. How Governments Respond to Global Change, Columbia, SC: Univ. of South Carolina Pr.

Rosenau, James N. (1984): A Pre-Theory Revisited: World Politics in an Era of Cascading Interdependence, in: *International Studies Quarterly* (1984) 28, S. 245-305

Rosenau, James N. (1981): *The Study of Political Adaption: Essays on the Analysis of World Politics*, New York: Nicholson

***Rosenau, James N.** (1980): *The Scientific Study of Foreign Policy*, New York: Nichols Publ.

Rosenau, James N. (1974): *Comparing Foreign Policies: Theories, Findings, Methods*, New York: Wiley

Rosenau, James N. (Ed.) (1969): *International Politics and Foreign Policy. A Reader in Research and Theory*, New York: Free Pr.

Samuels, Richard J./Myron Weiner (Eds.) (1992): *The Political Culture of Foreign Area and International Studies*, Washington, DC: Brassey's

Schissler, Jacob/Christian Tuschhoff (1988): Zur Bedeutung neuerer sozialpsychologischer Forschungen für die Politikwissenschaft, in: *APuZ B 52/53*(1988), S. 3-13

Wilkenfeld, Jonathan et al. (1980): *Foreign Policy Behavior: the interstate analysis model*, Beverly Hills, CA: Sage Publ.

b) Einführungen in die Analyse der US-amerikanischen Außenpolitik

- *Adams, Willi P. et al.** (Hg.) (1992): Länderbericht USA, Bd. 2: Außenpolitik - Gesellschaft - Kultur, 2. akt. Aufl, Bonn: Bundeszentrale für politische Bildung, S. 3-238
- Armacost, Michael H.** (1969): The Foreign Relations of the United States, Belmont, CA: Dickinson
- Bacchus, William I.** (1974): Foreign Policy and the Bureacratic Process, Princeton: Princeton UP
- Brewer, Thomas L.** (1991): American Foreign Policy: A Contemporary Introduction, 3rd ed., New York: Prentice-Hall
- Cap, Peter** (1983): Analysen und Modelle auswärtiger Politik: der wissenschaftsgeschichtliche Entwicklung vergleichender Studien auf dem Gebiet der Außenpolitik in den USA, München: tuduv Verl.
- Cohen, Bernhard C./Scott A. Harris** (1975): Foreign Policy, in: Greenstein, Fred I./Nelson W. Polsby (Eds.) (1975): Handbook of Political Science, Vol. 6: Policies and Policymaking, Reading, MA: Addison-Wesley Publ., S. 411-437
- Crabb, Cecil V.** (1986): Policy makers and Critics: Conflicting Theories of American Foreign Policy, Westport, CN: Greenwood Publ.
- *Czempiel, Ernst-Otto** (1979): Amerikanische Außenpolitik, Gesellschaftliche Anforderungen und politische Entscheidungen, Stuttgart: Kohlhammer Verl.
- Davis, David H.** (1972): How the Bureaucracy Makes Foreign Policy, Lexington, MA: Lexington Books
- *Deese, David A.** (Ed.) (1994): The new politics of American Foreign Policy, New York: St. Martin's Pr.
- Denny, Brewster C.** (1985): Seeing American Foreign Policy Whole, Urbana, Ill: Univ. of Chicago Pr.
- Dull, James** (1985): The politics of American foreign policy, Englewood Cliffs, NJ: Prentice-Hall
- Dulles, Eleanore L.** (1968): American Foreign Policy in the Making, New York: Harper & Row
- Dumbrell, John** (1991): The Making of U.S. Foreign Policy: American Democracy and American Foreign Policy, New York: St. Martin's Pr.
- Farrell, R. Barry** (Ed.) (1966): Approaches to Comparative and International Politics, Evanston: Northwestern UP
- Fox, William T. R.** (1968): The American Study of international relations, Essays, Columbia, SC: Univ. of South Carolina Pr.

- Furniss, E. S. /R. C. Snyder** (1955): *An Introduction to American Foreign Policy*, New York: Rinehart
- Galtung, Johan** (1987): *United States foreign policy: as manifest theology*, La Jolla, CA: Inst. on Global Conflict and Cooperation
- Gerner, Deborah** (1991/92): *Foreign Policy Analysis: Exhilarating, Eclectic, Intriguing Enigmas*, in: *International Studies Notes* 16/17(1991/92), S. 4-19
- Goldwin, Robert A.** (1971): *Readings in American foreign policy*, 2nd ed., New York: Oxford UP
- Halle, Louis** (1960): *American Foreign Policy*, London: G. Allen
- Hilsman, Roger** (1990): *The Politics of Policy Making in Defense and Foreign Affairs*, 2nd ed., New York: Harper & Row
- *Hogan, Michael J./Thomas G. Paterson** (Eds.) (1991): *Explaining the History of American Foreign Relations*, Cambridge: Cambridge UP
- *Ikenberry, G. John** (1995): *American foreign policy: theoretical essays*, 2nd ed., New York: Harper Collins
- Irish, M. D./E. Frank** (1975): *United States Foreign Policy: Context, Conduct, Content*, New York
- Johnson, Richard A.** (1971): *The Administration of United States Foreign Policy*, Austin: Univ. of Texas Pr.
- Kaufman, Daniel J.** (Ed.) (1985): *U.S. National Security: a framework for analysis*, Lexington, MA: Lexington Books
- Kegley, Charles E./Pat McGowan** (Eds.) (1981): *The political economy of foreign policy behavior*, Beverly Hills: Sage Publ.
- *Kegley, Charles W./Eugene Wittkopf** (1991): *American Foreign Policy. Pattern and Process*, 4th ed., New York: St. Martin's Pr.
- Krippendorf, Eckehardt** (1970): *Die amerikanische Strategie. Entscheidungsprozeß und Instrumentarium der amerikanischen Außenpolitik*, Frankfurt/Main: Suhrkamp
- Lentner, H. H.** (1974): *Foreign Policy Analysis: A Comparative and Conceptual Approach*, Columbus OH: Ohio State UP
- Levy, Reynold** (1975): *Nearing the crossroads. Contending approaches to contemporary American Foreign Policy*, New York: Free Pr.
- Lovell, John P.** (1985): *The challenge of American Foreign Policy: purpose and adaption*, New York: MacMillan Pr.
- Macridis, Roy C.** (Ed.) (1992): *Foreign Policy in World Politics: States and regions*, 8th ed., Englewood Cliffs: Prentice-Hall

- McCormick, James M.** (1992): *American Foreign Policy and Process*, 2nd ed., Itasca, Ill.: E. Peacock Publ.
- McGowan, P. M./Stephen G. Walker** (1981): *Radical and Conventional Models of U.S. Foreign Economic policy making*, in: *World Politics* 23(1981), S. 347-382
- MacGowan, P. M./H. B. Shapiro** (1973): *The Comparative Study of Foreign Policy. A Survey of scientific findings*, Beverly Hills: Sage Publ.
- *Medick-Krakau, Monika** (1996): *Die Außenpolitik der USA*, in: Knapp, Manfred/Gert Krell (Hg.) (1996): *Einführung in die internationale Politik: Studienbuch*, 3. überarb. u. erw. Aufl. München: Oldenbourg Verl., S. 54-84
- Michalak, Donald F.** (1991): *Competing Conceptions of American Foreign Policy*, New York: Harper Collins
- Nathan, James A./James K. Oliver** (1994): *Foreign Policy Making and the American Political System*, 3rd ed., Baltimore: Johns Hopkins UP
- Niess, Frank** (1977): *Amerikanische Außenpolitik. Analysen und Materialien für den Unterricht*, Düsseldorf: Schwann
- Ple, Bernhard** (1990): *Wissenschaft und säkulare Mission: "Amerikanische Sozialwissenschaft" im politischen Sendungsbewußtsein der USA im geistigen Aufbau der Bundesrepublik Deutschland*, Stuttgart: Klett & Cotta
- Pütz, Karl H.** (1974): *Die Außenpolitik der USA: eine Einführung*, Hamburg: Hoffmann & Campe
- Rainey, Gene E.** (1975): *Patterns of American Foreign Policy*, Boston: Allyn Bacon
- Rosati, Jerel** (1993): *The Politics of United States Foreign Policy*, New York: Harcourt, Brace, Jovanovich
- Rothstein, Robert L.** (1972): *Planning, Prediction, and Policymaking in Foreign Affairs: Theory and Practice*, Boston, MA: Little Brown
- Sapin, Burton M.** (1972): *The Making of United States Foreign policy*, 6th pr., New York: Praeger Publ.
- Schellhorn, Kai M.** (1985): *Die Analyse außenpolitischer Entscheidungen: ein methodischer Ansatz zur Untersuchung einzelstaatlicher Außenpolitik am Beispiel der Entwicklung und Erprobung eines Arbeitsmodells am Fall der US-amerikanischen Entscheidung zur Deeskalation im Vietnamkrieg, 1967/68*, München: tuduv Verl.
- Smith, Steve E./Michael E. Clarke** (Eds.) (1985): *Foreign Policy implementation*, London: Allen & Unwin
- Snyder, Richard C./James A. Robinson** (o.J.) *National and international decision-making. Toward a general research strategy related to the problem of war and peace*, New York: The Inst. for International Order

***Snow, Donald M./Eugene Brown** (1994): *Puzzle Palaces and foggy bottom: US Foreign and defense policy-making in the 1990s*, New York: St. Martin's Pr.

Spanier, John/Eric M. Uslaner (1989): *American Foreign Policy Making and the Democratic Dilemmas*, Pacific Grove: Brooks & Cole Publ.

Stupak, Ronald J. (1976): *American Foreign Policy. Assumptions, processes, and projections*, New York: Harper & Row

Thompson, Kenneth W. (1992): *Traditions and Values in politics and diplomacy: theory and practice*, Baton Rouge: Louisiana State UP

Vocke, W. C. (Ed.) (1976): *American Foreign Policy: An Analytical Approach*, New York: MacMillan Pr.

***Wittkopf, Eugene** (1994): *The Domestic Sources of American Foreign Policy: Insight and evidence*, 2nd ed., New York: St. Martin's Pr.

c) Stand der Forschung:

Brauer, Kinley J. (1989): *The Great American Desert Revisited: Recent Literature and Prospects for the Study of American Foreign Relations, 1815-1861*, in: *Diplomatic History* 13(1989), S. 395-417

Caporaso, James et al.(1987): *The Comparative Study of Foreign Policy: Perspectives on the Future*, in: *International Studies Notes* 13(1989), S. 32-46

Cumings, Bruce (1993): 'Revising Postrevisionism', or, *The Poverty of Theory in Diplomatic History*, in: *Diplomatic History* 17(Fall 1993), S. 539-569

Dominguez, Jorge (1978): *Consensus and Divergence: The State of the Literature on Inter-American Relations*, in: *Latin American Research Review* 13(1978), S. 87-126

***Finifter, Ada W.** (Ed.) (1993): *Political Science: The State of the Discipline*, 2nd ed. Washington, DC: The American Political Science Association

Gilderhus, Mark T. (1992): *An emerging Synthesis? U.S.-Latin American Relation since the Second World War*, in: *Diplomatic History* 16(Summer 1992), S. 429-452

***Haines, Gerald K./J. Samuel Walker** (Eds.) (1981) *American Foreign Relations: A Historiographical Review*, Westport, CN: Greenwood Pr.

Hoffman, Stanley (1977): *An American Social Science: International Relations*, in: *Daedalus* 107(1977) 3, S. 41-60

- *Hogan, Michael** (1996): *America in the world: the historiography of American Foreign Relations since 1941*, Cambridge: Cambridge UP
- Hancock, M. D./Dankwart A. Rustow** (Eds. (1971): *American Foreign Policy in international perspective*, Englewood Cliffs, NJ: Prentice-Hall
- Holsti, Kalevi J.** (1985): *The dividing dicipline: hegemony and diversity in international theory*, Boston, MA: Allen & Unwin
- Hunt, Michael** (1992): *The Long Crisis in U.S. Diplomatic History: Coming to a Close*, in: *Diplomatic History* 16(Winter 1992), S. 115-140
- Leffler, Melvyn P.** (1995): *New Approaches, Old Interpretations, and Prospective Reconfigurations*, in: *Diplomatic History* 19(Spring 1995), S. 173-196
- *Martel, Gordon** (Ed.) (1994): *American Foreign Relations Reconsidered, 1890-1993*, London: Routledge
- Maddox, Robert J.** (1973): *The New Left and the Origins of the Cold War*, Princeton, NJ: Princeton UP
- Palmer, N. D.** (1980): *The study of international relations in the United States: perspectives of half a century*, in: *International Studies Quarterly* 24(1980), S. 343-364
- Pastor, Robert** (1986): *Explaining U.S. Policy toward the Carribbean Basin: Fixed and Emerging Images*, in: *World Politics*, 38(1986), S. 483-515
- Rittberger, Volker** (Hg.) (1990): *Theorien der Internationalen Beziehungen. Bestandsaufnahme und Forschungsperspektiven (PVS-.Sonderheft 21/1990)*, Opladen: Westdeutscher Verl.
- Siracusa, Joseph M.** (1993): *New left histories and historians. The American Revisionists*, updated ed., Claremont, CA: Regina Books
- Smith, Steve** (1995): *The Self-Image of a discipline: A genealogy of International Relations Theory*, in: **Booth, Ken/Steve Smith** (Eds.) (1995): *International Relations Theory Today*, Cambridge, Polity Pr., S. 1-37
- Stoler, Mark A.** (1994): *A Half Century of Conflict: Interpretations of U.S. World War II Diplomacy*, in: *Diplomatic History* 18(Summer 1994)3, S. 375-403
- Tucker, Robert W.** (1971): *The Radical left and American Foreign Policy*, Baltimore, MD: Johns Hopkins UP

IV. Überblicksdarstellungen zur US-amerikanischen Außenpolitik:

a) Gesamtdarstellungen

Bemis, Samuel F. (1959): American Foreign Policy and Diplomacy, New York. Hilt & Co.

Bailey, Thomas E. (1980): A Diplomatic History of the American People, 10th ed., Englewood Cliffs, NJ: Prentice-Hall

Becker, William H./Samuel F. Wells (Eds.) (1984): Economics and World Power: An Assessment of American Diplomacy since 1789, New York: Columbia UP

Burns, James McGregor (1989): The crosswinds of freedom, New York: A. Knopf Publ.

Clarfield, Gerard (1992): U.S. diplomatic History, 2 vols., Englewood Cliffs, NJ: Prentice Hall

Coombs, Jerald A. (1987): American Diplomatic History, Berkeley: Univ. of California Pr.

Crabb, Cecil V. (1982): The doctrines of American foreign policy. Their meaning, their role, their future, Baton Rouge: Louisiana State UP

DeConde, Alexander (1992): Ethnicity, Race and American Foreign Policy: A History, Evanston, Ill: Northwestern UP

DeConde, Alexander (1978) A History of American Foreign Policy, 2 vols., 3rd ed., New York: Charles Scribner's

Ferrell, Robert H. (1988): American Diplomacy. A History, 4th. ed., New York: Norton

Fitzgerald, Thomas A. (1980): American foreign policy: 1789-1980, Encino, CA: Glencoe

Gardner, Lloyd C./Walter LaFeber/Thomas J. McCormick (1976): Creation of the American Empire: U.S. Diplomatic History, 2nd ed., Chicago: Univ. of Chicago Pr.

Gardner, Lloyd C. (1984): A covenant with power: America and world order from Wilson to Reagan, New York: Oxford UP

Graebner, Norman A. (1988): Foundations of American Foreign Policy, Wilmington: Scholarly Resources

Graebner, Norman A. (1984): America a world power: a realist appraisal from Wilson to Reagan, Wilmington: Scholarly Resources

Hartmann, Frederick H. (1994): America's Foreign policy in a changing world, New York: Harper Collins

- Jones, Howard** (1988): *The Course of American Diplomacy*, Chicago: Dorsey Pr.
- Junker, Detlef** (1995): *Von der Weltmacht zur Supermacht: amerikanische Außenpolitik im 20. Jahrhundert*, Mannheim: BI-Taschenbuchverl.
- Klingberg, Frank L.** (1983): *Cyclical Trends in American Foreign Policy Moods: The Unfolding of America's World Role*, Lanham, MD: Univ. of America Pr.
- Kissinger, Henry** (1994): *Die Vernunft der Nationen: Über das Wesen der Außenpolitik*, Berlin: Siedler Verl.
- Kissinger, Henry** (1969) *Amerikanische Außenpolitik*, Düsseldorf: Econ Verl.
- LaFeber, Walter** (1994): *U.S. Foreign Policy at Home and Abroad, from 1750 to the Present*, New York: Norton Publ.
- Lundestad, Geir** (1990): *The American Empire*, Oxford: Oxford UP
- May, Ernest** (1961): *Imperial Democracy. The Emergence of America as a Great Power*, New York: Harcourt, Brace & World
- Merli, Frank J./Theodore A. Wilson** (Eds.) (1974): *Makers of American Diplomacy: From Theodore Roosevelt to Henry Kissinger*, New York: Charles Scribner's Sons
- *Paterson, Thomas G./J. Garry Clifford/Kenneth J. Hogan** (1988): *American Foreign Policy. A History*, 2 vols., 3rd ed., Lexington: D.C. Heath
- *Pratt, Julius/Vincent P. DeSantis/Joseph M. Siracusa** (1980): *History of United States Foreign Policy*, 4th ed., Englewood Cliffs, NJ: Prentice-Hall
- Rostow, Eugene V.** (1993): *Toward Managed Peace: the national security interests of the United States 1759 to the Present*, New Haven: Yale UP
- Schulzinger, Robert D.** (1994): *American Diplomacy in the Twentieth century*, 3rd ed., New York: Oxford UP
- Wells, Samuel F./Robert H. Ferrell/David F. Trask** (1975): *The Ordeal of World Power. American Diplomacy since 1900*, Boston: Little Brown
- Williams, William Appleman** (1973): *Die Tragödie der amerikanischen Diplomatie*, Frankfurt/Main: Suhrkamp Verl.
- Williams, William Appleman** (Ed.) (1980): *From Colony to Empire. Essays in the History of American Foreign Relations*, New York: Wiley Publ.

b) Von den Anfängen bis 1917

- Albert, Reiner** (1993): Außenpolitische Planung zwischen Vision und realem Möglichkeitsraum: Woodrow Wilsons Theorieverständnis und Friedensplanung am Vorabend des Ersten Weltkrieges, Münster: LIT-Verl.
- Astolfi, Douglas M.** (1989): Foundations of Destiny: A Foreign Policy of the Jacksonians, New York: Garland Publ.
- Beisner, Robert** (1986): From the Old Diplomacy to the New, 1865-1900, 2nd rev. ed., Arlington Heights, Ill.: Harlan Davidson Inc.
- *Bemis, Samuel F.** (1957): The Diplomacy of the American Revolution, rev. ed., Bloomington, IN: Indiana UP
- Campbell, Charles S.** (1976): The Transformation of American Foreign Relations, 1865-1900, New York: Harper & Row
- Carr, James A.** (1994): American Foreign Policy during the French-Revolution. Napoleonic Period, 1789-1815, New York: Garland Publ.
- DeConde, Alexander** (1958): Entangling Alliance: Politics and Diplomacy under George Washington, Lansing, MI: Michigan State UP
- Deudney, Daniel** (1995): The Philadelphian System: sovereignty, arms control, and balance of power in the American states-union, 1787-1861, in: International Organization 49(1995), S. 191-228
- Ferrell, Robert H.** (Ed.) (1971): America as a World Power, 1872-1945, Columbia, SC: Univ. of South Carolina Pr.
- Foster, John W.** (1900): A Century of American Diplomacy: Being a Review of the Foreign Relations of the United States, 1776-1876, Boston: Houghton & Mifflin
- *Gilbert, Felix** (1961): To The Farewell Address: Ideas of Early American Foreign Policy, Princeton: Princeton UP
- Horsman, Reginald** (1985): The Diplomacy of the New Republic, Arlington Heights, Ill.: Harlan Davidson Incorporated
- Hutson, James H.** (1980): John Adams and the Diplomacy of the American revolution, Lexington: Univ. of Kentucky Pr.
- Kaplan, Lawrence** (1992): Entangling Alliance with none: American Foreign Policy in the Age of Jefferson, Kent, OH: Kent State UP
- *LaFeber, Walter** (1993): The American search for opportunity, 1865-1913 (Cambridge History of American Foreign Relations, Vol. II), Cambridge: Cambridge UP

- Lang, Daniel** (1985): *Foreign Policy in the Early Republic: The Law of Nations and the Balance of Power*, Baton Rouge: Louisiana State UP
- Marks, Frederick W.** (1973): *Independence on Trial: Foreign Affairs and the Making of the Constitution*, Baton Rouge: Louisiana State UP
- Mugridge, Ian** (1979): *U.S. Foreign Policy under Washington and Adams*, New York: Garland Publ.
- *Perkins, Bradford** (1993): *The creation of a republican empire, 1776-1865* (Cambridge History of American Foreign Relations, Vol. I), Cambridge: Cambridge UP
- Savelle, Max** (1967): *The Origins of American Diplomacy: The International History of Angloamerica 1492-1763*, New York: MacMillan
- Sears, Louis M.** (1936): *A history of American foreign relations*, 3rd ed., London: Williams & Norgate
- Stagg, John C.** (1983): *Mr. Madison's War: Politics, Diplomacy, and Warfare in the Early American Republic*, Princeton, NJ: Princeton UP
- Stourzh, Gerald** (1969): *Benjamin Franklin and American Foreign Policy*, rev. ed., Chicago: Univ. of Chicago Pr.
- Tucker, Robert W./David C. Hendrickson** (1990): *Empire of Liberty: The State Craft of Thomas Jefferson*, New York: Oxford UP
- Varg, Paul A.** (1963): *The Foreign Policy of the Founding Fathers*, East Lansing: Michigan State UP
- Ward, Henry M.** (1971): *Unite or Die: Intercolony Relations, 1690-1763*, Port Washington, NY: Kennikat Pr.
- *Wehler, Hans-Ulrich** (1984): *Grundzüge der amerikanischen Außenpolitik 1750-1900*, Frankfurt/Main: Suhrkamp Verl.
- Zakaria, Fareed** (1992): *The Rise of Great Power, National Strength, State Structure, and American Foreign Policy 1865-1908*, Harvard University, Ph. D. dissertation

c) Von 1917 bis 1945

Adler, Selig (1965): The uncertain giant: American foreign policy between the wars, New York: MacMillan Pr.

Ambrosius, Lloyd E. (1987): Woodrow Wilson and the American Diplomatic Tradition. The Treaty Fight in Perspective, Cambridge: Cambridge UP

Current, Richard N. (1954): Secretary Stimson: A Study in Statecraft, New Brunswick: Rutgers UP

Dulles, Foster R. (1958): America's Rise to World Power, 1889-1954, New York: Harper

Ferrell, Robert H. (1957): American Diplomacy in the Great Depression: Hoover-Stimson Foreign Policy, 1929-1933, New Haven: Yale UP

***Iriye, Akira** (1993): The globalizing of America, 1913-1945 (Cambridge History of American Foreign Relations, Vol. III), Cambridge: Cambridge UP

Junker, Detlef (1988): Kampf um die Weltmacht. Die USA und das Dritte Reich 1933-1945, Düsseldorf: Schwann

Junker, Detlef (1975): Der unteilbare Weltmarkt. Das ökonomische Interessen in der Außenpolitik der USA 1933-1941, Stuttgart: Klett Verl.

Lippman, Walter (1943): U.S. Foreign Policy: Shield of the republic, Boston: Little & Brown

Markmann, Hans-Joachim (1986): Die amerikanische Außenpolitik in der Zwischenkriegszeit, Berlin: Pädagogisches Zentrum

Osgood, Robert E. (1953): Ideals and self-interest in America's foreign relations. The great transformation of the twentieth century, Chicago: Univ. of Chicago Pr.

***Paterson, Thomas G./J. Gerry Clifford** (1991): American Foreign Policy, Vol. 2: A History since 1900, 3rd. ed., Boston: D.C. Heath

Kennan, George F. (1951): American Diplomacy, 1900-1950, New York: New American Library

d) Von 1945 bis 1995

- Aron, Raymond** (1975): Die imperiale Republik: die Vereinigten Staaten von Amerika und die übrige Welt seit 1945, Stuttgart: Belser Verl.
- *Ambrose, Stephen E.** (1993): Rise to Globalism: American Foreign Policy since 1938, 7th ed., New York: Pantheon Books
- Brown, L. Carl** (Ed.) (1990): Centerstage: American Diplomacy since World War II, New York: Holmes and Meier
- Brown, Seyom** (1994): The faces of power: constancy and change in United States foreign policy from Truman to Clinton, New York: Columbia UP
- *Cohen, Warren I.** (1993): America in the Age of Soviet Power, 1945-1991 (Cambridge History of American Foreign Relations, Vol: IV), New York: Cambridge UP
- Crabb, Cecil V.** (1990): American Foreign Policy in the Nuclear Age, 5th ed., New York: Harper Collins
- *Czempiel, Ernst-Otto/Carl-Christoph Schweitzer** (1989): Weltpolitik der USA nach 1945. Einführung und Dokumente (Schriftenreihe der Bundeszentrale für pol. Bldg., Bd. 210), erw. Neuaufl., Bonn: Bundeszentrale für pol. Bldg.
- Dougherty, James E./Robert L. Pfaltzgraff** (1986): American Foreign Policy: FDR to Reagan, New York: Harper & Row
- Giberneau, Joseph A.** (1986): Triumphs and failures of American foreign policy from Roosevelt to Reagan 1936-1986, Phoenix, AZ: Phoenix Books
- Goldstein, Martin E.** (1984): America's foreign policy: drift or decision, Wilmington, DE: Scholarly Resources
- Greiner, Bernd** (1980): Amerikanische Außenpolitik von Truman bis heute. Grundsatzdebatten und Strategiediskussionen, Köln: Pahl-Rugenstein
- Hacke, Christian** (1984): Von Kennedy bis Reagan. Grundzüge der amerikanischen Außenpolitik, Stuttgart: Verl. Klett-Cotta
- Hartmann, Jürgen** (1988): Die Außenpolitik der Weltmächte: eine Einführung, Frankfurt/Main: Campus Verl.
- Hastedt, Glenn P.** (1991): American Foreign Policy: past, present, future, Englewood Cliffs, NJ: Prentice-Hall
- Hoffman, Stanley** (1978): Primacy or World Order. American Foreign Policy since the Cold War, New York: McGraw-Hill

- Jeffreys-Jones, Rhodri** (1995): *Women and the shaping of American Foreign policy, 1917-1994*, New Brunswick, NJ: Rutgers UP
- Levine, Herbert S.** (Ed.) (1990): *The conduct of American foreign policy debated*, New York: McGraw Hill
- McCormick, Thomas J.** (1995): *America's Half Century: United States Foreign Policy in the Cold War*, 2nd ed., Baltimore, MD: Johns Hopkins UP
- Melanson, Richard A.** (1995): *American Foreign Policy since the Vietnam War: the search for a new consensus from Nixon to Clinton*, Armonk, NY: M.E. Sharpe
- Nathan, James A./James K. Oliver** (1989): *United States Foreign Policy and World Order*, 4th ed., Glenview, Ill.: Scott & Foresman
- Parker, Thomas** (1980): *America's foreign policy 1945-1976: its creators and critics*, New York: Facts on File
- Perkins, Dexter** (1968): *The American Approach to Foreign Policy*, rev. ed., New York: Atheneum
- Plischke, Elmer** (ed.) (1991): *Contemporary U. S. Foreign Policy: Documents and Commentary*, Westport, CN: Greenwood Pr.
- Serfaty, Simon** (1972): *The elusive enemy: American Foreign Policy since World War II*, Boston: Little & Brown
- *Spanier, John/Steven W. Hook** (1995): *American Foreign Policy since World War II*, 13th ed., Washington, DC: Congressional Quarterly Pr.
- Treverton, Gregory F.** (1994): *Making American Foreign Policy*, New York: Prentice Hall
- Wooley, Wesley T.** (1988): *Alternatives to Anarchy: American Supranationalism since World War II*, Bloomington: Indiana UP
- Yoder, Amos** (1986): *The conduct of American foreign policy since World War II*, New York: Pergamon Publ.

V. Verfassung - Akteure - Außenpolitische Kultur

a) Verfassungsrechtliche Voraussetzungen

Abshire, David (1979): Foreign Policy matters: President vs. Congress, Washington, DC: CSIS

Barnet, Richard J. (1972): Roots of War: The Men and Institutions behind U.S. Foreign Policy, Baltimore: Penguin Books

Bestor, Arthur (1979/80): Respective Roles of Senate and President in the making and abrogation of treaties: the original intent of the framers of the constitution historically examined, in: Washington Law Review 55(1979/80) 1, S. 4-135

Bierling, Stephan (1994): Außenpolitische Machtverteilung zwischen Kongreß und US-Präsident 1973-1993, in: Zeitschrift für Parlamentsfragen 25(1994), S. 261-270

Bierling, Stephan (1992): Partner oder Kontrahenten? Präsident und Kongress im außenpolitischen Entscheidungsprozess der USA, 1974-1988, Frankfurt/Main: Peter Lang Verl.

Bowels, Nigel (1993): The government and politics of the United States, Basingstoke: MacMillan Pr.

Briggs, Philip J. (1994): Making American Foreign Policy: President - Congress Relations from the Second World War to Vietnam, 2nd ed., Lanham, MD: Rowman & Littlefield

Cheever, Daniel S./H. Field Haviland (1952): American Foreign Policy and the Separation of Powers, Cambridge, MA: Harvard UP

***Crabb, Cecil V./Pat M. Holt** (1992): Invitation to Struggle: Congress, the President and Foreign Policy, 4th ed., Washington, DC: Congressional Quarterly Pr.

Ely, John H. (1993): War and responsibility: constitutional lessons of Vietnam and its aftermath, Princeton: Princeton UP

Fisher, Louis (1987): The politics of shared power: Congress and the executive, Washington, DC: Congressional Quarterly Pr.

Glennon, Michael J. (1990): Constitutional Diplomacy, Princeton: Princeton UP

Goldberg, Joseph E. (1988): Executive prerogatives, the constitution and national security, in: Atlantic Community Quarterly 26(Spring 1988), S. 48-62

Goldwin, Robert A./Robert A. Licht (Eds.) (1990): Foreign Policy and the Constitution, Washington, DC: AEI

- *Henkin, Louis** (1990): *Constitutionalism, Democracy and Foreign Affairs*, New York: Columbia UP
- Henkin, Louis** (1987/88): *Foreign Affairs and the Constitution*, in: *Foreign Affairs* 66(Winter 1987/88) 2, S. 284-310
- Henkin, Louis** (1975): *Foreign Affairs and the Constitution*, New York: Norton Publ.
- Jäger, Wolfgang/Wolfgang Welz** (1994): *Regierungssystem der USA: Lehr- und Handbuch*, München: Oldenbourg Verl.
- Jamison, Linda S.** (1993): *Executive-Legislative Relations After the Cold War*, in: *Washington Quarterly* 16(Spring 1993) 2, S. 191-204
- Kittel, Gabriele** (1993): *Demokratische Außenpolitik als Voraussetzung der Friedensfähigkeit von Demokratien: eine Untersuchung am Beispiel der "war powers" in den USA*, Tübingen: Arbeitsgruppe Friedensforschung, Universität Tübingen
- Koh, Harold** (1990): *The National Security Constitution: sharing power after the Iran-Contra Affair*, New Haven, CN: Yale UP
- Lehman, John** (1992): *Making War. The 200 Year-old battle between the President and Congress over how America goes to War*, New York: Charles Scribner 's Sons
- Silverstein, Gordon** (1992): *Constitutional Constraints? How Constitutional Interpretation Shapes the Making of American Foreign Policy*, Cambridge, MA: Harvard University, Ph. D. dissertation
- May, Ernest** (1992): *The US Government. A Legacy of the Cold War*, in: *Diplomatic History* 16(1992) 2, S. 269-277
- Muskie, Edmund** (1987): *The President, the Congress and Foreign Policy: Joint Policy Project of the Association of the former Members of Congress and the Atlantic Council of the United States*, Lanham, MD: UP of America
- Newsom, David D.** (1987): *The US Foreign affairs structure in a changing world*, in: *Washington Quarterly* 10(1987) 3, S. 203-214
- *Peterson, Paul E.** (Ed.) (1994): *The President, Congress, and the making of foreign policy*, Norman, OK: Univ. of Oklahoma Pr.
- Quandt, William B.** (1986): *The electoral cycle and the conduct of US Foreign Policy*, in: *Political Science Quarterly* 101(1986) 5, S. 825-837
- Rosati, Jerel** (1984): *Congressional Influence in American Foreign Policy: Addressing the Controversy*, in: *Journal of Political and Military Sociology* 12(1984), S. 311-333
- Schlesinger, Arthur** (1989): *The Legislative-Executive Balance in International Affairs: The Intentions of the Framers*, in: *Washington Quarterly* 12(Winter 1989), S. 99-107

- Schweigler, Gebhard** (1992): Institutionen, Entscheidungsprozesse und Instrumente der Außenpolitik, in: **Adams, Willi P. et al.** (Hg.) (1992): Länderbericht USA, Bd. 2: Außenpolitik - Gesellschaft - Erziehungen, 2. akt. Aufl, Bonn: Bundeszentrale für politische Bildung, S. 3-31
- Shuman Howard E./Walter R. Thomas** (Eds.) (1990): The Constitution and National Security. A Bicentennial View, Washington, DC: National Defense UP
- Sofaer, Abraham D.** (1976): War, Foreign Affairs and Constitutional Power. The Origins, Cambridge, MA: Ballinger Publ.
- Spanier, John /Joseph Noguee** (Eds.) (1981): Congress, the Presidency and American Foreign Policy, New York: Pergamon Pr.
- ***Thaysen, Uwe et al.** (Hg.) (1988): US-Kongreß und Deutscher Bundestag. Bestandsaufnahmen im Vergleich, Opladen: Westdeutscher Verl.
- The United States Constitution in its third century: foreign affairs, in: American Journal of International Law 83(Oct. 1989), S. 713-900 (Special issue)
- Warburg, Gerald F.** (1989): The Struggle Between Congress and the President over Foreign Policymaking, New York: Harper & Row
- ***Weilemann, Peter** (1983): Außen- und sicherheitspolitische Entscheidungen im Regierungssystem der Vereinigten Staaten. Verderben viele Köche den Brei?, in: APuZ B43(1983), S. 16-30
- Wormuth, Francis D./Edwin B. Firmage** (1986): To Chain the Dog of War: The War Power of Congress in History and Law, Dallas, TX: Southern Methodist UP

b) Akteure im amerikanischen außenpolitischen Prozeß

Die Exekutive

- Adler, David G.** (1988): The Constitution and Presidential Warmaking: the enduring debate, in: Political Science Quarterly 103(Spring 1988), S. 1-36
- Ammon, Harry** (1981): The Monroe Doctrine: domestic politics or national decision?, in: Diplomatic History 5(Winter 1981), S. 53-70
- Anderson, Paul A.** (1985): Deciding how to decide in foreign affairs: decision-making strategies as solutions, in: **Edwards, George et al.** (Eds.) (1985): The Presidency and public policymaking, Pittsburgh: Univ. of Pittsburgh Pr., S. 151-172

- Barrileaux, Ryan** (1991): *The President as World Leader*, New York: St. Martin's Pr.
- Barrileaux, Ryan** (1988): Presidential Conduct of (US) foreign policy, in: *Congress and the Presidency* 15(Spring 1988) 1, S. 1-23
- Barrileaux, Ryan** (1985): *The President and Foreign Affairs: evaluation, performance, and power*, New York: Praeger Publ.
- Barnet, Richard J.** (1990): *The rocket's red glare: when America goes to war: Presidents and the People*, New York: Simon & Schuster
- Bock, Joseph G.** (1987): *The White House Staff and the National Security Assistant*, Westport, CN: Greenwood Pr.
- Bock, Joseph G./Duncan L. Clark** (1986): The National Security Assistant and the White House Staff. National Security Decisionmaking and Domestic Political Considerations 1947-1984, in: *Presidential Studies Quarterly* 16(Spring 1986) 2, S. 258-279
- Bundy, William P.** (1982/83): The National Security Process. Plus ca change ### ?, in: *International Security* 7(Winter 1982/83) 3, S. 94-109
- Brauer, Carl M.** (1986): *Presidential Transitions. Eisenhower to Reagan*, New York: Oxford UP
- Briggs, Ellis O.** (1964): *Farewell to Foggy Bottom*, New York: David McKay
- Brzezinski, Zbigniew** (1987/88): The NSC's midlife crisis, in: *Foreign Policy* (Winter 1987/88) 69, S. 80-99
- Campbell, John F.** (1971): *The Foreign Affairs Fudge Factory*, New York: Basic Books
- Center for the Study of the Presidency** (Ed.) (1984): *The Presidency and national security policy*, New York: Center for the Study of the Presidency
- Charles-Philippe, David** (1994): *Foreign Policy Failure in the White House*, Lanham, MD: UP of America
- Clark, Duncan L.** (1989): *American Defense and Foreign Policy Institutions: Toward a Solid Foundation*, New York: Harper & Row
- Clark, Duncan L.** (1987): Why State can't lead, in: *Foreign Policy* (Spring 1987) 66, S. 129-142
- Clark, Keith C./Laurence L. Legere** (Eds.) (1983): *The President and the Management of National Security*, New York: Praeger Publ.
- Collier, Ellen C.** (1993): *Foreign Policy Roles of the President and Congress* (CRS-Report 93-20 F), Washington, DC: CRS for Congress
- *Corwin, Edward S.** (1957): *The President, Office and Powers, 1787-1957*, New York: New York UP
- Corwin, Edward S.** (1917): *The President's Control of Foreign Relations*, Princeton: Princeton UP

- Crabb, Cecil V./Kevin V. Mulcahy** (1986): Presidents and foreign policy making: from FDR to Reagan, Baton Rouge: Louisiana State UP
- Darling, Arthur B.** (1990) The Central Intelligence Agency, University Park: Pennsylvania State UP
- Davis, Nathaniel** (1980): The Foreign Service and Presidential control of foreign policy, in: Foreign Service Journal 57(March 1980), S. 8-14, 38-40
- Davis, Vincent** (1987/88): US Defense Organization and Management, in: American Defense Annual (1987/88), S. 171-199
- Destler, Irving M.** (1972): Presidents, Bureaucrats and Foreign policy. The Politics of Organizational Reform, Princeton: Princeton UP
- Edwards, George C.** (1986): The two presidencies: a reevaluation, in: American Politics Quarterly 14(July 1986), S. 247-263
- Elder, Robert E.** (1960):The Policy Machine: The Department of State and American Foreign Policy, Syracuse, NY: Syracuse UP
- Esterline, John H.** (1975): Inside foreign policy: the Department of State political system and its subsystems, Palo Alto, CA: Mayfield
- Falkowski, Leonard** (1978): Presidents, Secretaries of State and Crises in US Foreign Relations, Boulder, CO: Westview Pr.
- Gates, Robert M.** (1987/88): The CIA and American Foreign Policy, in: Foreign Affairs 66(Winter 1987/88) 2, S. 215-230
- George, Alexander L.** (1980): Presidential Decisionmaking in Foreign Policy: The effective Use of Advice, Boulder, CO: Westview Pr.
- Graebner, Lloyd C.** (Ed.) (1961) An uncertain tradition: American Secretaries of State in the Twentieth Century, New York: Columbia UP
- Hall, David K.** (1982): Implementing Multiple Advocacy in the National Security Council 1947-1980, 2 vols., Stanford University, Ph. D. dissertation
- *Halperin, Morton H.** (1974): Bureaucratic Politics and Foreign Policy, Washington, DC: Brookings Institution
- Haney, Patrick Jude** (1992): Organizing Foreign Policy: Presidents, Advisors, and Crisis Decision Making, Indiana University, Ph. D. dissertation
- Harr, John F.** (1969): The Professional Diplomat, Princeton, NJ: Princeton UP
- Hecl, Hugh/Lester M. Salomon** (Eds.) (1981): The Illusion of Presidential Government, Boulder, CO: Westview Pr.

- *Heideking, Jürgen** (Hg.) (1995): Die amerikanischen Präsidenten. 41 historische Portraits von George Washington bis Bill Clinton, München: Beck Verl.
- Hobbs, Heidi H.** (1994): City Hall goes abroad: the foreign policy of local politics, Thousand Oaks: Sage Publ.
- Hoxie, Ralph G.** (1977): Command decisions and the presidency: a study in national security, policy and organization, New York: Reader's Digest Pr
- Hunter, Robert E.** (1982): Presidential control of foreign policy: management or mishap?, New York: Praeger Publ.
- Ilichman, Warren F.** (1959): Professional Diplomacy in the United States, 1779-1939: A Study in Administrative History, Chicago: Univ. of Chicago Pr.
- Janis, Irving L.** (1972): Victims of 'Groupthink': a psychological study of foreign policy decisions and fiascoes, Boston: Houghton & Mifflin
- Johnson, Richard T.** (1974): Managing the White House, New York: Harper & Row
- Kellerman, Barbara** (1991). The President as World Leader, New York: St. Martin's Pr.
- Kennan, George F.** (1993): Around the cragged hill: a personal and political philosophy, New York: Norton
- King, Anthony et al.** (Eds.) (1983): Both ends of the avenue: the presidency, the executive branch and Congress in the 1980s, Washington, DC: AEI
- Koh, Harold H.** (1988): Why the (US) President (almost) always wins foreign affairs: lessons of the Iran-Contra Affair, in: Yale Law Journal 97(June 1988)7, S. 1255-1342
- Krulak, Victor H.** (1983): Organization for National security. A Study, Washington, DC: US Strategic Inst.
- Landau, Saul** (1988): The dangerous doctrine: national security and U.S. Foreign policy, Boulder, CO: Westview Pr.
- Lord, Carnes** (1988): The presidency and the management of national security, New York: Free Pr.
- Lynn, Laurence E./Richard I. Smith** (1982): Can the Secretary of Defense make a difference?, in: International Security 7(1982) 1, S. 45-69
- MacCormick, Thomas J./Walter LaFeber** (Eds.) (1993): Behind the Throne: servants of power to imperial presidents, 1898-1968, Madison: Univ. of Wisconsin Pr.
- Mennis, Bernard** (1971): American Foreign Policy Officials: who they are and what they believe regarding international politics, Columbus, OH: Ohio State UP
- Milkis, Sidney M.** (1994): The American Presidency: origins and development, 1776-1993, Washington, DC: Congressional Quarterly Publ.

- Mosher, Frederick C./David C. Clinton/Daniel G. Lang** (1987): Presidential transitions and foreign affairs, Baton Rouge: Louisiana State UP
- Mulcahy, Kevin** (1986): The Secretary of State and the National Security Adviser: foreign policymaking in the Carter and Reagan Administration, in: Presidential Studies Quarterly 16(Spring 1986) 2, S. 280-299
- Mulcahy, Kevin** (1987): Presidents and the administration of foreign policy: the new role for the Vice-President, in: Presidential Studies Quarterly 17(Winter 1987), S. 119-131
- Neustadt, Richard E.** (1990): Presidential Power and the Modern Presidents: The Politics of Leadership, New York: Free Pr.
- Nolte, Detlef** (1989): Ein latenter Verfassungskonflikt: die War Powers Resolution von Nixon bis Reagan, in: Politische Vierteljahresschrift 30(1989) 1, S. 50-74
- Nuechterlein, Donald E.** (1978): National Interest and Presidential leadership: the setting of priorities, Boulder, CO: Westview Pr.
- Paust, Jordan J.** (1982): Is the President bound by the supreme law of the land? Foreign affairs and national security reexamined, in: Hastings Constitutional Law Quarterly 9(Summer 1982), S. 719-772
- Peterson, Paul E.** (1994): The President's Dominance in Foreign Policy Making, in: Political Science Quarterly 109(1994) 2, S. 215-234
- Plischke, Elmer** (1986): Diplomat in chief: the President at the summit, New York: Praeger Publ.
- Powell, Colin** (1989): The NSC System in the Last Two Years of the Reagan Administration, in: Center of the Study of the Presidency (Ed.) (1989): The Presidency in Transition 6(1989) 1, S. 204-218
- Prados, John** (1991): Keepers of the Keys: A History of the National Security Council from Truman to Bush, New York: William Morrow
- Releya, Harold C.** (1990): National Emergency Powers (CRS-Report 90-591 GOV), Washington, DC: CRS for Congress
- Richelson, Jeffrey** (1989): The U.S. Intelligence Community, 2nd ed., Cambridge, MA: Ballinger Books
- Rockman, Bert A.** (1981): America's department of State: irregular and regular syndrome of policy making, in: American Political Science Review 83(1989), S. 911-927
- Rosenberg, J. Philipp** (1986): Presidential beliefs and foreign policy decision-making: continuity during the Cold War Era, in: Political Psychology 7(December 1986), S.733-751
- Rubin, Barry** (1985): Affairs of State: The State Department and the Struggle over U. S. Foreign Policy, New York: Oxford UP

***Schlesinger, Arthur** (1974): *The Imperial Presidency*, London: Deutsch

Schulzinger, Robert D. (1975): *The Making of the Diplomatic Mind. The Training, Outlook, and Style of United States Foreign Service Officers*, Middletown, CN: Wesleyan UP

Scott, Andrew M. (1969): *The Department of State: formal organization and informal culture*, in: *International Studies Quarterly* 13(1969), S. 1-18

Simpson, Smith (1967): *Anatomy of the State Department*, Boston: Houghton Mifflin

Sorenson, Theodore (1963): *Decision-Making in the White House*, New York: Columbia UP

Sorenson, Theodore C. (1987/88): *The President and the Secretary of State*, in: *Foreign Affairs* 66(Winter 1987/88), S.231-248

Thompson, Kenneth W. (Ed.) (1987): *Discourse on policy-making: American foreign policy*, Charlottesville: The Miller Center, Univ. of Virginia

Walker, Stephen G./Lawrence S. Falkowski (1984): *The Operational Codes of U.S. Presidents and Secretaries of State: Motivational Foundations and Behavioral Consequences*, in: *Political Psychology* 5(1984) 2, S. 237-266

Yankelovich, Daniel (1979): *Farewell to 'President Knows Best'*, in: *Foreign Affairs* 57(1979) 3, S. 670-693

Der Kongreß

- Arnold, R. Douglas** (1979): Congress and bureaucracy. A theory of influence, New Haven: Yale UP
- Baldwin, David A.** (1966): Congressional initiative in Foreign Policy, in: *The Journal of Politics* 28(1966), S. 754-773
- Barnhart, Michael** (Ed.) (1987): Congress and United States Foreign Policy, Albany, NY: State of New York UP
- Bergener, Jeffrey T.** (1987): Organizing the (US) Congress for national security, in: *Comparative Strategy* 6(1987) 3, S. 281-304
- Blechman, Barry M.** (1990): *The Politics of National Security. Congress and U.S. Defense Policy*, New York: Oxford UP
- Carroll, Holbert N.** (1984): *The House of Representatives and Foreign Affairs*, Westport, CN: Greenwood Pr.
- Carter, Ralph G.** (1986): Congressional Foreign Policy behavior: persistent patterns of the postwar period, in: *Presidential Studies Quarterly* 16(Spring 1986), S. 329-359
- Champagne, Anthony** (1984): *Congressman Sam Rayburn*, New Brunswick: Rutgers UP
- Collier, Ellen C.** (Ed.) (1991): *Bipartisanship and the making of foreign policy. A historical survey*, Boulder, CO: Westview Pr.
- Collier, Ellen C.** (1988): Foreign Policy by reporting requirement, in: *Washington Quarterly* 11(Winter 1988), S. 75-84
- Crovitz, L. Gordon** (1990): Congressional micromanagement I: Micromanaging foreign policy, in: *Public Interest* 100(Summer 1990), S. 102-115
- Dahl, Robert A.** (1950): *Congress and Foreign Policy*, New York: Norton
- Dennison, Elanor E.** (1942): *The Senate Foreign Relations Committee*, Stanford, CA: Stanford UP
- Destler, Irving M.** (1985): Executive-legislative conflict in foreign policy: explaining it, coping with it, in: **Dodd, Lawrence C./Bruce I. Oppenheimer** (Eds.) (1985): *Congress Reconsidered*, 3rd. ed., Washington, DC: Congressional Quarterly Pr., S. 343-363
- *Dittgen, Herbert** (1993): Amerikanischer Kongreß und Außenpolitik. Demokratische Außenpolitik nach dem Ende des Kalten Krieges, in: *Politische Vierteljahresschrift* 34(1993) 1, S. 72-91

- Farnsworth, David N.** (1961): The Senate Committee on Foreign Relations, Urbana, Ill.: Univ. of Illinois Pr.
- Feld, Werner J./John K. Wildgren** (1985): Congress and national defense: the politics of the unthinkable, New York: Praeger Publ.
- *Franck, Thomas M/Edward Weisband** (1979): Foreign Policy by Congress, New York: Oxford UP
- Fulbright, J. William** (1979): The Legislator as Educator, in: Foreign Affairs 57(Winter 1979), S. 719-732
- Fulbright, J. William** (1972): The Crippled Giant: American Foreign Policy and Its Domestic consequences, New York: Random House
- Fulbright, J. William** (1966): The Arrogance of Power, New York: Random House
- Galey, Margaret E.** (1985): Congress, foreign policy and human rights ten years after Helsinki, in: Human Rights Quarterly 7(1985), S. 334-372
- Gallagher, Hugh G.** (1969): Advise and obstruct: the role of the United States Senate in foreign policy decisions, New York: Delacorte Pr.
- Gibson, Martha L.** (1992): Weapons of Influence: The Legislative Veto, American Foreign Policy, and the Irony of Reform, University of Colorado at Boulder, Ph. D. dissertation
- Grassmuck, George** (1951): Sectional Biases in Congress on Foreign Policy, Baltimore: Johns Hopkins UP
- Heginbotham, Stanley R.** (1987): Foreign Policy information for Congress: patterns of fragmentation and advocacy, in: Washington Quarterly 10(Summer 1987), S. 149-162
- Henehan, Marie T.** (1990): Congressional Behaviour on Foreign Policy Issues: A Longitudinal Study of the U. S. Senate, 1897-1984, Rutgers University, Ph. D. dissertation
- Hinckley, Barbara** (1994): Less than meets the eye: foreign policy making and the myth of the assertive Congress, Chicago: Univ. of Chicago Pr.
- Kaiser, Fred M.** (1977): Oversight of Foreign Policy: The U.S. House Committee on International Relations, in: Legislative Studies Quarterly 2(1977) 3, S. 255-279
- *Lindsay, James M.** (1994): Congress and the politics of US Foreign policy, Baltimore: Johns Hopkins UP
- Lindsay, James M.** (1992/93): Congress and Foreign Policy: Why the Hill Matters, in: Political Science Quarterly 107(1992/93) 4, S. 607-628
- Lindsay, James M.** (1991): Congress and Nuclear Weapons, Baltimore, MD: Johns Hopkins UP

- Lindsay, James M.** (1990): Parochialism , policy, and constitutional constraints: congressional voting on strategic weapons systems, in: *American Journal of Political Science* 34(1990) 4, S. 936-960
- Lindsay, James M.** (1988): Congress and the US defense budget, in: *Washington Quarterly* 11(Winter 1988) 1, S. 57-74
- McCormick, James M.** (1985): The changing role of the House Foreign Affairs Committee in the 1970s and 1980s, in: *Congress & Presidency* 12(Spring 1985), S. 1-20
- *McCormick, James M./Eugene Wittkopf** (1990): Bipartisanship, partisanship, and ideology in (US) congressional-executive foreign policy relations, 1947-1988, in: *Journal of Politics* 52(1990) 4, S. 1077-1100.
- Muravchik, Joshua** (1980): *The Senate and National Security: a new mood* (The Washington Papers, No. 80), Washington, DC: CSIS, Georgetown Univ.
- Olson, William C.** (1991): The U.S. Congress: An Independent Force in World Politics?, in: *International Affairs* 67(1991) 3, S. 547-563
- Pastor, Robert** (1993): Congress and U. S. Foreign Policy: Comparative Advantage or Disadvantage?, in: **Roberts, Brad** (Ed.) (1993): *US security in an uncertain era*, Cambridge, MA: MIT Pr., S. 327-340
- Paterson, Thomas G.** (1972): *Mr. Republican: A Biography of Robert H. Taft*, Boston: Houghton Mifflin
- Pugliaresi, Lucian/Diane T. Berliner** (1989): Policy analysis at the State Department: the policy planning staff, in: *Journal of Policy Analysis and Management* 8(1989) 3, S. 379-394
- Purvis, Hoyt/Steven J. Baker** (Eds.) (1984): *Legislative Foreign Policy*, Boulder, CO: Westview Pr.
- Ripley, Randall** (1993): *Congress resurgent. Foreign and defense policy on Capitol Hill*, Ann Arbor, MI: Univ. of Michigan Pr.
- Robinson, James A.** (1967): *Congress and Foreign Policy-Making: A Study in Legislative Influence and Initiative*, Homewood, Ill: Dorsey Pr.
- Rourke, John T.** (1983): *Congress and the Presidency in U.S. Foreign policymaking: a study of interaction and influence, 1945-1982*, Boulder, CO: Westview Pr.
- Schreyer, Söhnke** (1993): *Der neue Stil der Mandatsführung im US Repräsentantenhaus: zur Diskussion um die Arbeitsweise der amerikanischen Abgeordneten*, Frankfurt/Main: ZENAF
- Schweigler, Gebhard** (1983): Die Rolle des Kongresses in der amerikanischen Außenpolitik. Die Lage nach den Wahlen zum Kongreß, in: *Europa-Archiv* 28(1983) 1, S. 15-24

Shapiro, Sherry B. (1988): Congress and Foreign Policy: Selected References (CRS-Report 88-95 L), Washington, DC: CRS for Congress

Shell, Kurt L. et al. (Hg.) (1988): Konservative Ideologie und politische Praxis. Koalitionsbildungen im amerikanischen Kongreß 1972-1984, Frankfurt/Main: Campus Verl.

Smist, Frank J. (1988): Congress Oversees the U. S. Intelligence Community: 1947-1984, University of Oklahoma, Ph. D. dissertation

Stennis, John Cornelius (1971): The Role of Congress in Foreign Policy, Washington, DC: AEI

Twerasner, Kurt (1974): Changing Patterns of Political Beliefs. The Foreign Policy Operational Codes of J. William Fulbright, London: Sage Publ.

Weissman, Steven R. (1995): A Culture of deference: Congress' failure of leadership in foreign policy, New York: Basic Books

***Wilzewski, Jürgen** (1994): Passivität, Mitsprache oder Dominanz? Der Kongress und die imperiale Präsidentschaft nach 1945, in: Dembinski, Matthias et al. (Hg.) (1994): Amerikanische Weltpolitik nach dem Ost-West-Konflikt, Baden-Baden: Nomos Verl., S. 69-97

Öffentliche Meinung und Interessengruppen:

***Abelson, Donald E.** (1995): American Think-tanks and their role in US foreign policy, Basinstoke: MacMillan Pr.

Adams, William C. (1987): Mass media and (US) public opinion about foreign affairs: a typology of news dynamics, in: Political Communication and Persuation 4(1987) 4, S. 263-278

Aldrich, John/John Sullivan/Eugene Borgida (1989): Foreign Affairs and Issue Voting: Do Presidential Candidates Waltz before a Audience, in: American Political Science Review 83(1989), S.123-141

Almond, Gabriel (1950): The American People and Foreign Policy, New Haven: Yale UP

Bailey, Thomas A. (1948): The Man in the Street: The Impact of Public Opinion on Foreign Policy, New York: MacMillan Pr.

Bayes, Jane H. (1982): Ideologies and Interest Group Politics: The United States as a Special Interest State in the Global Economy, Novato, CA: Chandler & Sharp

Bennett, Lance/David Paletz (Eds.) (1994): Taken by Storm: The Media, Public Opinion, and U.S. Foreign Policy in the Gulf War, Chicago: Univ. of Chicago Pr.

- Birnbaum, Norman** (1980): Amerikanische Außenpolitik als Funktion gesellschaftlicher Kräfte, in: Europa-Archiv 35(1980) 18, S. 557-564
- Block, Marcia/Geoff Mungham** (1989): The military, the media and the invasion of Grenada, in: Contemporary Crisis 13(1989) 2, S. 91-127
- Brace, Paul/Barbara Hinckley** (1992): Follow the Leader: Opinion polls and the Modern Presidents, New York: Basic Books
- Caloss, Dario John** (1991): Public Opinion and Foreign Policy: A Study into the Foreign policy Belief Systems of the American Public, Santa Barbara, CA: University of California, Ph. D. dissertation
- Caspary, William R.** (1970): The Mood Theory: A Study of Public Opinion and Foreign Policy, in: American Political Science Review 64(1970), S. 536-547
- Chittick, William O.** (1970): State Department, Press, and Pressure Groups: A Role Analysis, New York: Wiley-Interscience
- Chittick, William O./Keith R. Billingsley/Rick Travis** (1995): A Three-Dimensional Model of American Foreign Policy Belief, in: International Studies Quarterly 39(1995), S. 313-331
- *Cohen, Bernhard C.** (1973): The Public's Impact on Foreign Policy, Boston, MA: Little Brown
- Deibel, Terry** (1987): Public Opinion and Power: The Nixon, Carter and Reagan Years, New York: Foreign Policy Ass.
- Doerge, David** (1994): Shaping American Global Policy: The Growing Impact of Societal Relations, Diane Publ.
- Dombrowski, Peter** (1996): U.S. Foreign Policy and American Commercial Banks, Pittsburgh: Univ. of Pittsburgh Pr.
- Duncan, Dean F.** (1990): The Election Cycle in Foreign Policy Activity, Emory University, Ph. D. dissertation
- Ehrman, John** (1995): The rise of neoconservatism: intellectuals and foreign affairs, 1945-1994, New Haven: Yale UP
- Gaubatz, Kurt Taylor** (1995): Intervention and and Intransitivity. Public Opinion, Social Choice, and the Use of Military Force, in: World Politics 47(July 1995), S. 534-554
- Gelb, Leslie H.** (1972): The Essential Domino: American Politics and Vietnam, in: Foreign Affairs 50(1972) 3, S. 459-475
- Goldberg, David H.** (1990): Foreign policy and ethnic interest groups. American and Candian jews lobby for Israel, Westport, CN: Greenwood Pr.
- Graber, Doris A.** (1968): Public Opinion, the President and Foreign Policy, New York: Holt, Rinehart & Winston

- Halley, Laurence** (1985): *Ancient affections. Ethnic groups and foreign policy*, New York: Praeger Publ.
- Hero, Alfred O.** (1973): *American Religious Groups View Foreign Policy: Trends in Rank-and-File Opinion, 1937-1969*, Durham, NC: Duke UP
- Hilderbrand, Robert C.** (1981): *Power and the People. Executive Management of Public Opinion in Foreign Affairs, 1897-1921*, Chapel Hill, NC: Univ. of North Carolina Pr.
- Hinckley, Ronald** (1992): *People, Polls, and Policymakers: American Public Opinion and National Security*, New York: Lexington Books
- Hinckley, Ronald** (1988): *Public Attitudes toward Key Foreign Policy Events*, in: *Journal of Conflict Resolution* 32(June 1988), S. 295-318
- Holsti, Ole R.** (1991): *American Relations to the USSR: Public Opinion*, in: **Jervis, Robert/Seweryn Bialer** (Eds.) (1991): *Soviet-American Relations after the Cold War*, Durham: Duke UP, S. 23-47
- Holsti, Ole R./James N. Rosenau** (1993): *The Structure of Foreign Policy Beliefs Among American Opinion Leaders-After the Cold War*, in: *Millennium* 22(1993) 2, S. 235-278
- Holsti, Ole R./James N. Rosenau** (1990): *The structure of foreign policy attitudes among American leaders*, in: *Journal of Politics* 52(1990) 1, S. 94-125
- Holsti, Ole R./James N. Rosenau** (1988): *The domestic and foreign policy beliefs of American leaders*, in: *Journal of Conflict Resolution* 32(1988) 2, S. 248-294
- *Holsti, Ole R./James N. Rosenau** (1984): *American Leadership in World Affairs. Vietnam and the breakdown of consensus*, Boston: Allen & Unwin
- Howe, Russell W./Sarah H. Trott** (1977): *The Power Peddlers. How Lobbyists Mold America's Foreign Policy*, Garden City, NY: Doubleday
- Hughes, Barry B.** (1978): *The Domestic Context of American Foreign Policy*, San Francisco: W. H. Freeman & Co.
- Ippoloito, Dennis S./Thomas G. Walker** (1980): *Political Parties, Interest Groups, and Public Policy: Group influence on American politics*, Englewood Cliffs, NJ: Prentice-Hall
- Jordan, Donald Lee** (1991): *Foreign Policy News and U. S. public Opinion*, Evanston, Ill: Northwestern University, Ph. D. dissertation
- Jost, Kenneth** (1994): *Foreign Policy and Public Opinion*, in: *Congressional Researcher* 4(1994) 26, S. 603-615
- Leigh, Michael** (1976): *Mobilizing consent: Public Opinion and American Foreign Policy, 1937-1947*, Westport, CN: Greenwood Pr.

- Levering, Ralph** (1978): *The Public and American Foreign Policy 1918-1978*, New York: Foreign Policy Ass.
- Manheim, Jarol** (1994): *Strategic Public Diplomacy and American Foreign Policy*, New York: Oxford UP
- Mueller, John** (1994): *Policy and Opinion in the Gulf War*, Chicago: Univ. of Chicago Pr.
- Mueller, John** (1973): *War, Presidents and Public Opinion*, New York: Wiley Publ.
- Myers, Robert J.** (1989): The Carnegie poll on values in American Foreign policy, in: *Ethics and International Affairs* 3(1989), S. 297-301
- Nelson, Keith L.** (1971): *The Impact of War on American Life: The Twentieth Century Experience*, New York: Holt & Rinehart & Winston
- *O’Hefferan, Patrick** (1991): *Mass Media and American Foreign Policy: Insider Perspectives on Global Journalism and Foreign Policy Process*, Norwood, NJ: Ablex Publ. Corp.
- Page, Benjamin/Robert Shapiro** (1991): *The Rational Public: Fifty Years of Preferences in American’s Policy Preferences*, Chicago: Univ. of Chicago Pr.
- Plummer, Brenda** (1989): Evolution of the Black Foreign Policy Constituency, in: *TransAfrica Forum* 6(1989), S. 67-82
- Powlick, Philipp J.** (1991): The attitudinal bases for responsiveness to public opinion among American foreign policy officials, in: *Journal of Conflict Resolution* 35(1991), S. 611-641
- Radosh, Ronald** (1969): *American Labor and United States Foreign Policy*, New York: Vintage Books
- Ricci, David M.** (1993): *The Transformation of American Politics: the new Washington and the Rise of think Tanks*, New Haven: Yale UP
- Rielly, John E.** (1995): Pragmatischer Internationalismus. Öffentliche Meinung und Außenpolitik in den USA, in: *Internationale Politik* 50(1995) 3, S. 47-54
- *Rielly, John E.** (Ed.) (1995): *American Public Opinion and U.S. Foreign Policy 1995*, Chicago: The Chicago Council on Foreign Relations
- Rielly, John E.** (Ed.) (1991): *American Public Opinion and U.S. Foreign Policy 1991*, Chicago: The Chicago Council on Foreign Relations
- Rielly, John E.** (1987): Die öffentliche Meinung in den USA im Herbst 1986, in: *Europa-Archiv* 42(1987) 5, S. 139-148
- Rielly, John E.** (1983): American opinion: Continuity, Not Reaganism, in: *Foreign Policy* (1983) 50, S. 86-101
- Rielly, John E.** (1979): The American Mood: A Foreign Policy of Self Interest, in: *Foreign Policy* (1979) 34, S. 74-86

- Rielly, John E.** (1975): American Public Opinion and U. S. Foreign Policy, Chicago: The Chicago Council on Foreign Relations
- Rosecrance, Richard/Arthur A. Stein** (Eds.) (1993): The domestic bases of Grand Strategy, Ithaca, NY: Cornell UP
- Russett, Bruce/Elizabeth Hanson** (1975): Interest and Ideology: The Foreign Policy Beliefs of American Businessmen, San Francisco, CA: W. H. Freeman
- Russett, Bruce** (1990): Controlling the Sword: The Democratic Government of National Security, Cambridge: Harvard UP
- Said, Abdul Aziz** (Ed.) (1981): Ethnicity and American Foreign Policy, New York: Praeger Publ.
- Schissler, Jacob** (1991): Außenpolitik und öffentliche Meinung in den USA, Universität Frankfurt/Main, unveröff. Habilitationsschrift
- *Schweigler, Gebhard** (1994): 'America First'? Die Öffentliche Meinung und die amerikanische Außenpolitik, in: Dembinski, Matthias et al. (Hg.) (1994): Amerikanische Weltpolitik nach dem Ost-West-Konflikt, Baden-Baden: Nomos Verl., S. 23-67
- Schweigler, Gebhard** (1977): Politikwissenschaft und Außenpolitik in den USA, München: Oldenbourg Verl.
- Shapiro, Robert/Benjamin Page** (1988): Foreign Policy and the Rational Public, in: Journal of Conflict Resolution 32(June 1988) 2, S. 211-247
- Shepherd, George W.** (Ed.) (1970): Racial Influence on American Foreign Policy, New York: Basic Books
- Shoup, Lawrence H.** (1977): Imperial Brain Trust: the Council on Foreign Relations and the United States foreign policy, New York: Monthly Review Pr.
- Small, Melvin** (1996): Democracy and diplomacy: the impact of domestic politics on U.S. foreign policy 1789-1994, Baltimore, MD: Johns Hopkins UP
- Smith, Hedrick** (1992): The media and the Gulf War, Washington, DC: Seven Locks Pr.
- Smith, James Allen** (1991): The Idea Broker: Think Tanks and the Rise of the New Policy Elite, New York: Free Pr.
- Smith, Paul A.** (1984): Media and the making of foreign policy, in: Washington Quarterly 7(1984) 2, S. 135-141
- Smith, Perry M.** (1991): How CNN Fought the War: A View from Inside, New York: Carol Publ.
- Sobel, Richard** (Ed.) (1993): Public Opinion in US Foreign Policy: the controversy over Contra Aid, Lanham, MD: Rowman & Littlefield
- Sten, Paula** (1979): Water's Edge. Domestic Politics and the Making of American Foreign Policy, Westport, CN: Greenwood Pr.

- Taft, Philip** (1975): Gewerkschaftliche Außenpolitik. Das Beispiel der amerikanischen Gewerkschaften, Köln: Bund Verl.
- Teuber, Charlotte** (1984): Die Außenpolitik des amerikanischen Volkes, in: Österreichische Zeitschrift für Politikwissenschaft 13(1984) 2, S. 235-243
- Trubovitz, Peter** (1992): Sectionalism and American foreign policy: the political geography of consensus and conflict, in: International Studies Quarterly (1992) 36, S. 173-190
- Wala, Michael** (1994): The Council on Foreign Relations and American Foreign Policy in the Early Cold War, Providence, RI: Berghahn Books
- Wanta, Wayne M.** (1989): The President, Press, and Public Opinion: An examination of the Dynamics of Agenda Building, University of Texas at Austin, Ph. D. dissertation
- Watson, Bruce W./Peter M. Dunn** (Eds.) (1984): Military Intelligence and the Universities: A Study of an Ambivalent Relationship, Boulder, CO: Westview Pr.
- Wittkopf, Eugene** (1990): Faces of Internationalism. Public Opinion and American Foreign Policy, Durham, NC: Duke UP
- *Yankelovich, Daniel/Irving M. Destler** (Eds.) (1994): Beyond the Beltway. Engaging the Public in U. S. Foreign Policy, New York: Norton Publ.

c) Zur Reform des amerikanischen außenpolitischen Prozesses

Allison, Graham/Peter Szanton (1976): *Remaking Foreign Policy. The Organizational Connection*, New York: Basic books

Commission on the Organization of the Government for the Conduct of Foreign Policy, 7 vols., Washington, DC: US GPO (= Murphy Commission Report)

Destler, Irving M./Leslie H. Gelb/Anthony Lake (1984): *Our Own Worst Enemy. The Unmaking of American Foreign Policy*, New York: Simon & Schuster

George, Larry N. (1990): Tocqueville's Caveat: centralized executive foreign policy and American democracy, in: *Polity* 22(1990) 3, S. 419-441

Gibson, Martha L. (1992): *Weapons of Influence: The Legislative Veto, American Foreign Policy and the Irony of Reform*, Boulder, CO: Westview Pr.

Krepon, Michael et al. (1992): *The U.S. Arms Control Agency: Restructuring for the Post-Cold War Era*, Washington, DC: Henry L. Stimson Center

Mann, Thomas E./Norman J. Ornstein (1993): *Renewing Congress: A Second Report*, Washington, DC: The AEI and the Brookings Institution

Mann, Thomas E./Norman J. Ornstein (1992): *The First Report of the Renewing Congress Project*, Washington, DC: The AEI and the Brookings Institution

***National Academy of Public Administration** (1992): *Beyond Distrust: Building Bridges Between Congress and the Executive*, Washington, DC

Rieselbach, Leroy M. (Ed.) (1978): *Legislative Reform. The Policy Impact*, Lexington, MA: Lexington Books

Steinberg, Rudolf (1979): *Politik und Verwaltungsorganisation. Zur Reform der Regierungs- und Verwaltungsorganisation unter besonderer Berücksichtigung der Obersten Bundesorgane in den Vereinigten Staaten von Amerika*, Baden-Baden: Nomos Verl.

Stearns, Monteagle (1995): *Talking to Strangers: improving American diplomacy at home and abroad*, Princeton, NJ: Princeton UP

***Steinbrunner, John** (Ed.) (1989): *Restucturing American Foreign Policy*, Washington, DC: Brookings Inst.

***Strengthening Executive-Legislative Consultation on Foreign Policy. Report to the Foreign Affairs Committee by CRS**, Washington, DC: US GPO 1983

***Sundquist, James L.** (1986): *Constitutional Reform and Effective Government*, Washington, DC: Brookings Institution

Whalen, Charles W. (1982) *The House and foreign policy: the irony of congressional reform*, Chapel Hill, NC: Univ. of North Carolina Pr.

d) Außenpolitische Kultur und ideengeschichtliche Traditionen:

Beyme, Klaus von (1986): Vorbild Amerika? Der Einfluß der amerikanischen Demokratie in der Welt, München: Piper Verl.

Blumenthal, Sidney (1987/88): The conservative crackup, in: Foreign Policy (Winter 1987/88) 69, S. 166-188

Bracher, Karl Dietrich (1955): Der 'Frontier-Gedanke': Motiv des amerikanischen Fortschrittsbewußtseins, in: Zeitschrift für Politik 2(1955), S. 228-236

Burns, Edward M. (1957): The American Idea of Mission, New Brunswick, NJ: Rutgers UP

Callahan, David (1994): Between two worlds: realism, idealism, and American foreign policy after the cold war, New York: Harper Collins

Campbell, David (1992): Writing security. United States foreign policy and the politics of identity, Manchester: Manchester UP

Claude, Inis L. (1986): American Approaches to world affairs, Lanham, MD: UP of America

Crabb, Cecil V. (1989): American Diplomacy and the Pragmatic Tradition, Baton Rouge: Louisiana State UP

Davis, Toni R./Sean Lynn-Jones (1987): City upon the Hill, in: Foreign Policy (Spring 1987) 66, S. 20-38

***Dallek, Robert** (1983): The American Style of Foreign Policy: Cultural Politics and Foreign Affairs, New York: Oxford UP

Donelan, Michael (1963): The Ideas of American Foreign Policy, London: Chapman & Hall

Ekirch, Arthur (1966): Ideas, Ideals and American Diplomacy, New York: Appleton-Century-Crofts

Fitzsimons, David M. (1995): Tom Paine's New World Order: Idealistic Internationalism in the Ideology of Early American Foreign Relations, in: Diplomatic History 19(Fall 1995) 3, S. 569-582

Fossedal, Gregory A. (1989): The Democratic Imperative: exporting the American Revolution, New York: Basic Books

Graebner, Norman A. (1964): Ideas and Diplomacy. Readings in the Intellectual Tradition of American Foreign Policy, New York: Oxford UP

***Hartz, Louis** (1955): The Liberal Tradition in America, San Diego: Harcourt & Jovanovich

- Horsman, Reginald** (1981): Race and Manifest Destiny: The Origins of American Anglo-Saxonism, New Haven: Yale UP
- *Hunt, Michael** (1987): Ideology and U.S. Foreign Policy, New Haven: Yale UP
- Huntington, Samuel P.** (1981): The Dilemma of American Ideals and Institutions in Foreign Policy, Washington, DC: AEI
- Hutson, James H.** (1977): Intellectual Foundations of Early American Diplomacy, in: Diplomatic History 1(Winter 1977), S. 1-19
- Krakau, Knud** (1967): Missionsbewußtsein und Völkerrechtsdoktrin in den Vereinigten Staaten von Amerika, Frankfurt/Main: Metzner Verl.
- Lundestad, Geir** (1986): Uniqueness and pendulum swings in US foreign policy, in: International Affairs 62(Summer 1986) 3, S. 405-421
- Lundestad, Geir** (1989): Moralism, Presentism, Exceptionalism, Provicionalism, and other Extravagances in American Writing on the Early Cold War Years, in: Diplomatic History 13(Fall 1989), S. 527-546
- McElroy, Robert W.** (1989): Morality and American Foreign Policy: The Role of Moral Norms in International Affairs, Stanford, CA: Stanford University, Ph. D. dissertation
- Muravchik, Joshua** (1991): Exporting Democracy: Fullfilling America's destiny, Washington, DC: AEI
- Newsom, David D.** (1988): Diplomacy and American democracy, Bloomington, IN: Indiana UP
- Ninkovitch, Frank A.** (1981): The Diplomacy of Ideas: U.S. Foreign and Cultural Relations, 1938-1950, New York
- Packenham, Robert A.** (1973): Liberal America and the Third World: Political Development Ideas in Foreign Aid and Social Science, Princeton, NJ: Princeton UP
- Payne, Rochard J.** (1995): Clash with distant cultures: Values, Interests, and Force in American Foreign Policy, Albany, NY: State Univ. of New York Pr.
- Petras, James/Morris Morley** (1995): Empire or Republic? American global power and domestic decay, New York: Routledge
- Rosenberg, Emily S.** (1982): Spreading the American Dream: American Economic and Cultural Expansion, 1890-1945, New York: Hill & Wang
- *Schlesinger, Arthur** (1983): Foreign Policy and the American Character, in: Foreign Affairs 62(Fall 1983) 1, S. 1-16
- Schmiegelow, Henrik** (1989): Idealismus und Realismus in der amerikanischen Außenpolitik 40(1989) 1, S. 16-30

- Schröder, Hans-Jürgen** (1992): Amerika als Modell. Die neue Weltordnung in historischer Perspektive, in: Europa-Archiv 47(1992) 5, S. 115-124
- Schwabe, Klaus** (1975): Der amerikanische Isolationismus im 20. Jahrhundert. Legende und Wirklichkeit, Wiesbaden: Steiner Verl.
- Sloan, Geoffrey R.** (1988): Geopolitics in United States Strategic Policy, 1890-1987, New York: St. Martins's Pr.
- Spillmann, Kurt R.** (1984): Amerikas Ideologie des Friedens. Ursprünge, Formwandlungen und geschichtliche Auswirkungen des amerikanischen Glaubens an den Mythos von einer friedlichen Weltordnung, Bern
- *Smith, Tony** (1994): America's mission: the United States and the world wide struggle for democracy in the twentieth century, New York: Twentieth Century Fund
- Steinfels, Peter** (1979): The Neoconservatives. The Men Who are changing America's Politics, New York: Simon & Schuster
- Stoessinger, John G.** (1985): Crusaders and Pragmatists, 2nd ed., New York: Norton Publ.
- Stoler, Mark A.** (1987): The mission concept and the role of ideology in American foreign policy: a historical assessment, in: Jerusalem Journal of International Relations 9(March 1987) 1, S. 45-67
- Thompson, Kenneth W.** (Ed.) (1994): Moral dimensions of American Foreign Policy, New York: Transaction Publ.
- Thorne, Christopher** (1988): Border Crossings: Studies in International History, Oxford: Blackwell Publ.
- Tuveson, Ernest L.** (1968): The Redeemer Nation: The Idea of America's Millennial Role, Chicago: Univ. of Chicago Pr.
- *Verheyen, Theodorus F.** (1990): Foreign Policy Culture: Germany and the United States in historical and comparative perspective, Ph. D. dissertation, University of California at Berkeley
- von Vorys, Karl** (1990): American National Interest, New York: Praeger Publ.
- Weigel, George** (1989): American Interest, American Purpose. Moral reasoning and U.S foreign policy, New York: Praeger Publ.
- Weinberg, Albert K.** (1935): Manifest Destiny: A Study in Nationalist Expansionism and American History, Baltimore, MD: Johns Hopkins UP
- Weisband, Edward** (1973): The Ideology of American Foreign Policy: A Paradigm of Lockian Liberalism, Beverly Hills, CA: Sage Publ.

B. Historischer Teil: Die Außenpolitik der Administrationen seit 1945

I. Truman:

Acheson, Dean (1969): Present at the Creation, New York: Norton

Beglinger, Martin (1988): Containment im Wandel. Die Amerikanische Außen- und Sicherheitspolitik im Übergang von Truman zu Eisenhower, Wiesbaden

Bernstein, Barton J. (Ed.) (1970): Politics and Policies of the Truman Administration, Chicago: Quadrangle Books

Bernstein, Barton J./Allen J. Matusow (Eds.) (1968): The Truman Administration: A Documentary History, New York: Harper & Row

Brinkley, Douglas (Ed.) (1993): Dean Acheson and the Making of U.S. Foreign Policy, Basingstoke: MacMillan Pr.

Burns, Richard D. (Ed.) (1984): Harry S. Truman: A bibliography of his times and presidency, Wilmington: Scholarly Resources

Byrnes, James F. (1947): Speaking Frankly, New York: Harper & Row

Caridi, Ronald J. (1968): The Korean war and American Politics: The Republican Party as a case study, Philadelphia, PA: Univ. of Pennsylvania Pr.

Caute, David (1978): The Great Fear: The Anti-Communist Purge under Truman and Eisenhower, London: Secker & Warburg

Challener, Richard D. (Ed.) (1979): Legislative Origins of the Truman Doctrine, reprint from 1973, New York: Garland Publ.

Clay, Lucius D. (1950): Decision in Germany, New York: Doubleday

Clay, Lucius D. (1950): Germany and the Fight for Freedom, Cambridge: Harvard UP

Clifford, Clark (1991): Counsel to the President: A Memoir, New York: Random House

Cohen, Michael J. (1990): Truman and Israel, Berkeley, CA: Univ. of California Pr.

Collins, David R. (1991): Harry S. Truman: People's President, London: Chelsea House Publ.

***Czempiel, Ernst-Otto** (1966): Das amerikanische Sicherheitssystem 1945-1949. Studie zur Außenpolitik der bürgerlichen Gesellschaft, Berlin: de Gruyter

Daniels, Jonathan (1950): The man from Independence, Philadelphia: Lippincott

- Donovan, Robert J.** (1982): *Tumultuous Years. The Presidency of Harry S. Truman 1949-1953*, New York: Norton Publ.
- Donovan, Robert J.** (1977): *Conflict and Crisis: The Presidency of Harry S. Truman, 1945-1948*, New York: Norton Publ.
- Druks, Herbert** (1966): *Harry S. Truman and the Russians 1945-1953*, New York: Robert Speller
- Evensen, Bruce J.** (1992): *Truman, Palastine and the press: shaping conventional wisdom at the beginning of the Cold War*, New York: Greenwood Pr.
- *Ferrell, Robert H.** (1994): *Harry S. Truman: A Life*, Columbia: Univ. of Missouri Pr.
- Ferrell, Robert H.** (1983): *Harry S. Truman and the Modern American Presidency*, Boston: Little & Brown
- Flemming, Thomas** (1993): *Harry S. Truman*, New York: Walker & Co
- Freeland, Richard M.** (1985): *The Truman doctrine and the origins of McCarthyism: foreign policy, domestic politics, and internal security 1946-1948*, New York: New York UP
- Gosnell, Harold F.** (1980): *Truman's crisis: a political biography of Harry S. Truman*, Westport, CN: Greenwood Pr
- Grasso, June** (1987): *Truman's Two-China Policy*, London: M.E. Sharpe
- Greenberg, Marie** (1991): *Harry Truman: The Buck Stops Here*, New York: Dillon Pr.
- Hamby, Alonzo** (1995): *Man of the People: The Life of Harry S. Truman*, Oxford: Oxford UP
- Hamby, Alonzo** (1973): *Beyond the New Deal: Harry S. Truman and American Liberalism*, New York: Columbia UP
- Harriman, W. Averill/Ellie Abel** (1971): *Special Envoy to Churchill and Stalin*, New York: Random House
- *Hartmann, Susan M.** (1971): *Truman and the 80th Congress*, Columbia: Univ of Missouri Pr.
- Herken, Gregg** (1988): *The winning weapon: The atomic bomb in the cold war, 1945-1950*, Princeton: Princeton UP
- Hillman, W.** (1952): *Mr. President*, New York: Farrar & Strauss and Young
- Hua, Quingzhao** (1993): *From Yalta to Panmunjom: Truman's Diplomacy and the Four Powers*, Ithaca, NY: Cornell UP
- Isaacson, Walter** (1986): *The wise men: six friends and the world they made*, New York: Simon & Schuster
- Jones, Howard** (1989): *A New Kind of War: America's Global Strategy and the Trumans Doctrine in Greece*, Oxford: Oxford UP

- Kirkendall, Richard S.** (Ed.) (1990): The Harry S. Truman Encyclopedia, New York: MacMillan Pr.
- Kirkendall, Richard S.** (1976): The Truman Period as a research field, Columbia: Univ. of Missouri Pr.
- Kofsky, Frank** (1993): Harry S. Truman and the war scare of 1948: a successful campaign to deceive the nation, New York: St. Martin's Pr.
- *Lacey, Michael J.** (Eds.) (1989): The Truman Presidency, Cambridge: Cambridge UP
- Lee, R. Alton** (1991): Harry S. Truman: where did the buck stop?, New York: Lang Publ.
- *Leffler, Melvyn P.** (1993): A Preponderance of Power: National security, The Truman Administration and the Cold War, Stanford: Stanford UP
- Levanstrosser, William F.** (Ed.) (1986): Harry S. Truman: the man from Independence, New York: Greenwood Pr.
- Lowitt, Richard** (Ed.) (1967): The Truman-MacArthur controversy, Chicago: MacNally
- MacCullough, David** (1992): Truman, New York: Simon & Schuster
- MacFadyen, Barbara D.** (1978): The Truman Doctrine: its origin and evolution, Ann Arbor. MI: Univ. of Michigan Pr.
- McCoy, Donald R.** (1984): The Presidency of Harry S. Truman, Lawrence: Univ. of Kansas Pr.
- McGlothlen, Ronald L.** (1993): Controlling the waves: Dean Acheson and U.S. Foreign Policy in Asia, New York: Norton
- Marks, Frederick W.** (1993): Power and Peace. The Diplomacy of John Foster Dulles; Westport, CN: Greenwood Pr.
- Messer, Robert L.** (1982): The end of an alliance. James F. Byrnes, Roosevelt, and Truman, and the origins of the cold war, Chapel Hill: Univ. of North Carolina Pr.
- Miller, Merle** (1975): Offen gesagt: Harry S. Truman erzählt sein Leben, Stuttgart: Deutsche Verlagsanstalt
- Miller, Richard L.** (1986): Truman: the rise to power, New York: McGraw-Hill
- Miscamble, Wilson D.** (1992): George F. Kennan and the Making of American Foreign Policy, 1947-1950, Princeton: Princeton UP
- Nitze, Paul H.** (1990): From Hiroshima to Glasnost. At the centre of decision - a memoir, London: Weidenfeld & Nicholson
- Paterson, Thomas G.** (Ed.) (1971): Cold War Critics: alternatives to American foreign policy in the Truman years, Chicago: Quadrangle Books

- Pemberton, William E.** (1989): Harry S. Truman: fair dealer and cold warrior, Boston, MA: Twayne
- Pemberton, William E.** (1979): Bureaucratic Politics: Executive Reorganization during the Truman Administration, Columbia: Univ. of Missouri Pr.
- Pogue, Forrest** (1963-1985): George C. Marshall, 4 Vols., New York: Viking Pr.
- Phillips, Cabell** (1969): The Truman Presidency: the history of a triumphant succession, New York: MacMillan Pr.
- Robertson, David** (1994): Sly and able. A political biography of James F. Byrnes, New York: Norton
- Stone, Isidor F.** (1972): The Truman Era: 1945-1952, Boston: Little & Brown
- Theoharis, Athan** (Ed.) (1979): The Truman Presidency: The Origins of the Imperial Presidency and the National Security State, London: Heyden.
- Truman, Harry S.** (1980): The Autobiography of Harry S. Truman, ed. by Robert H. Ferrell, Denver: Univ. of Colorado Pr.
- Truman, Harry S.** (1955): Memoiren, 2 Bde., Dt. von E. Thorsch, Stuttgart: Schwerz & Goverts
- Twedt, Michael S.** (1978): The War Rhetoric of Harry S. Truman during the Korean War, Ann Arbor, MI: Univ. of Michigan Pr.
- Ubrico, Robter D.** (1992): Harry S. Truman, the Politics of Yalta, and the domestic origins of the Truman Doctrine, University of Illinois at Urbana-Champaign, Ph. D. dissertation
- Wilk, Gerard** (1986): Truman und Berlin: entscheidende Jahre zwischen Potsdamer Konferenz und Marshall-Plan, Berlin: Presse- und Informationsamt
- *Yergin, Daniel** (1990): Shattered Peace. The origins of the cold war, 2nd rev. ed., New York: Penguin Books

II. Eisenhower:

- Adams, Sherman** (1961): First Hand report: The Story of the Eisenhower Administration, New York: Harper & Row
- Alteras, Isaac** (1993): Eisenhower and Israel. U.S.-Israeli relations, 1953-1960, Gainesville, FL: UP of Florida
- Ambrose, Stephen E.** (1987): Nixon, Vol. I: The education of a Politician, 1913-1962, New York: Simon & Schuster
- Ambrose, Stephen E.** (1983): Eisenhower, Vol I: Soldier, General of the Army, President-elect, New York: Simon & Schuster
- *Ambrose, Stephen E.** (1984): Eisenhower, Vol II: The President, New York: Simon & Schuster
- Ambrose, Stephen E.** (1982): Ike's Spies: Eisenhower and the Espionage Establishment, New York: Doubleday
- Anderson, David L.** (1991): Trapped by success. The Eisenhower administration and Vietnam, 1953-1961, New York: Columbia UP
- Beale, J.R.** (1959): John Foster Dulles 1888-1959, New York
- Beschloss, Michael** (1986): Mayday: The U-2 Affair, New York: Harper & Row
- Beschloss, Michael** (1990): Eisenhower: Centennial Life, New York: Harper & Row
- Brands, Henry William** (1985): Johnson and Eisenhower: The President, The former President and the War in Vietnam, in: Presidential Studies Quarterly 15(1985), S. 589-601
- Brands, Henry William** (1988): Cold Warriors. Eisenhower's Generation and American Foreign Policy, New York: Columbia UP
- Branyan, Robert I./Lawrence H. Larsen** (Eds.) (1971): The Eisenhower Administration, 1953-1961: a documentary history, 2 vols., New York: Random House
- Brinkley, David** (1992): Dean Acheson: The Cold War Years, 1953-1971, New Haven: Yale UP
- Broadwater, Jeff** (1992): Eisenhower and the Anti-Communist Crusade, Chapel Hill, NC: Univ. of North Carolina Pr.
- Capitanchik, David B.** (1969): The Eisenhower Administration and American Foreign Policy, London
- Challener, Richard D.** (1989): John Foster Dulles. The Certainty/Uncertainty Principle, Zürich: ETH

- Chandler, Alfred D./Louis Galambos** (Eds.) (1970ff.): *The Papers of Dwight D. Eisenhower*, Baltimore, MD: Johns Hopkins UP
- Cook, Blanche** (1984): *The Declassified Eisenhower: A Startling Appraisal of the Eisenhower Presidency*, New York: Penguin Books
- Davis, Zachary S.** (1989): *Eisenhower's Worldview and Nuclear Strategy*, University of Virginia, Ph. D. dissertation
- Divine, Robert A.** (1981): *Eisenhower and the Cold War*, New York: Oxford UP
- Eisenhower, Dwight D.** (1963): *Mandate for Change, 1953-1956*, Garden City: Doubleday
- Eisenhower, Dwight D.** (1965): *Waging Peace*, Garden City: Doubleday
- 'Eisenhower and governance' (Special issue), in: *Presidential Studies Quarterly* 24(1994) 2, S. 219-448
- Ewald, William B.** (1981): *Eisenhower, the Crucial Days, 1951-1960*, Englewood Cliffs: Prentice Hall
- Ferrell, Robert H.** (Ed.) (1981): *The Eisenhower Diaries*, New York: Norton Publ.
- Fried, Richard M.** (1990): *Nightmare in Red: The McCarthy Era in Perspective*, New York: Oxford UP
- Garthoff, Raymond** (1991): *Assessing the adversary. Estimates by the Eisenhower administration of Soviet intentions and capabilities*, Washington, DC: Brookings Inst.
- Gerson, Louis L.** (1967): *John Foster Dulles, The American Secretaries of State and Their Diplomacy*, Vol. 17, New York: Cooper Square Publ.
- ***Greenstein, Fred I.** (1982): *The Hidden-Hand Presidency*, New York: Basic Books
- Greenstein, Fred I.** (1988): *The Dwight D. Eisenhower Leadership. Theorist in the White House*, in: Greenstein, Fred I. (Ed.) (1988): *Leadership in the Modern Presidency*, Cambridge, MA: Harvard UP, S. 76-107
- Griffith, Robert** (1987): *The Politics of Fear: Joseph McCarthy and the Senate*, 2nd ed., Amherst: Univ. of Massachusetts Pr.
- Griffith, Robert** (Ed.) (1984): *Ike's Letters to a friend*, Lawrence, KA: UP of Kansas
- Harding, Harry/Juan Ming** (Ed.) (1989), *Sino-American Relations 1945-1955. A Collaborative Reassessment of a troubled Time*, Wilmington, DE: Scholarly Resources
- Hoopes, Townsend** (1975): *The Devil and John Foster Dulles*, Boston, MA: Little Brown
- Hoxie, Ralph G.** (1990): *Dwight D. Eisenhower. Bicentennial Considerations*, in: *Presidential Studies Quarterly* 20(1990), S. 253-264

- Hughes, Emmet** (1963): *The Ordeal of Power. A Political Memoir of the Eisenhower Years*, New York
- *Immerman, Richard H.** (Ed.) (1990), *John F. Dulles and the Diplomacy of the Cold War*, Princeton: Princeton UP
- Kaufman, Burton I.** (1982): *Trade and Aid: Eisenhower's foreign economic policy, 1953-1961*, Baltimore: Johns Hopkins UP
- Kinnard, Douglas** (1977): *President Eisenhower and strategy management*, Lexington, KY: UP of Kentucky
- Krieg, Johann** (Ed.) (1987): *Dwight D. Eisenhower. Soldier, President, Statesman*, Westport, CN: Greenwood Pr.
- Lyon, Peter** (1984): *Eisenhower: Portrait of an Hero*, Boston, MA: Little Brown
- Melanson, Richard A./David Mayers** (Eds.) (1987): *Reevaluating Eisenhower. American Foreign Policy in the 1950s*, Urbana: University of Illinois Pr.
- Morris, Roger** (1989): *Richard Milhous Nixon: The Rise of an American Politician*, New York: Henry Holt
- Noble, G. Bernard** (1970): *Christian A. Herter, The American Secretaries of State and Their Diplomacy*, Vol. 18, New York: Cooper Square Publ.
- Pach, Chester J./Elmo Richardson** (1991): *The Presidency of Dwight D. Eisenhower*, rev.ed., Lawrence: Univ. of Kansas Pr.
- Parnet, H.** (1972): *Eisenhower and the American Crusade*, New York: MacMillan Pr.
- Pruessen, Ronald W.** (1982): *John Foster Dulles. The Road to Power, 1882-1952*, 2 vols., New York: Free Pr.
- Rostow, Walt** (1982): *Open Skies: Eisenhower's Proposal of July 21, 1955*, Austin, TX: Univ. of Texas Pr.
- Sloan, John W.** (1990): *The Management and the Decision-Making Style of President Eisenhower*, in: *Presidential Studies Quarterly* 20(1990), S. 295-313
- Stassen, Harold E.** (1990): *Eisenhower: Turning the World toward Peace*, St. Paul, MN: Merrill/Magnus Publ.
- *Thompson, Kenneth W.** (Ed.) (1984): *The Eisenhower Presidency. Eleven Intimate Perspectives of Dwight D. Eisenhower*, Lanham, MD: UP of America

III. Kennedy:

- Ball, Desmond** (1980): Politics and Force levels: The strategic missile program of the Kennedy administration, Berkeley, CA: UP of California
- Ball, George W.** (1982): The past has another pattern, New York: Norton Publ.
- Berle, Adolf A.** (1973): Navigating the rapids, 1918-1971, New York: Harcourt & Brace & Jovanovich
- *Beschloss, Michael R.** (1991): The crisis years. Kennedy and Khrushchev 1960-1963, New York: Burlingame
- Bohlen, Charles E.** (1973): Witness to history, 1929-1969, New York: Norton Publ.
- Burns, J.** (1964): John F. Kennedy: A political Profile, New York: Random House
- Catudal, Honoré** (1980): Kennedy and the Berlin Wall crises, Berlin: Berlin Verl.
- Crown, James T.** (1968): The Kennedy Literature, New York: New York UP
- Dinerstein, Herbert** (1976): The making of the missile crisis: October 1962, Baltimore, MD: Johns Hopkins UP
- Fairlie, Henry** (1973): The Kennedy promise: the politics of expectation, London: Eyre Methuen
- Firestone, Bernard J.** (1982): The quest for nuclear stability: John F. Kennedy and the Soviet Union, Westport, CN: Greenwood Pr.
- Galbraith, John K.** (1969): Ambassador's Journal, Boston: Houghton Mifflin
- Garthoff, Raymond** (1987): Reflections on the Cuban missile crisis, Washington, DC: The Brookings Inst.
- Gazit, Mordechai** (1983): President Kennedy's Policies toward the Arab states and Israel, Tel Aviv: Tel Aviv UP
- Gerlach, Heribert** (1977): Die Berlinpolitik der Kennedy-Administration. Eine Fallstudie zum außenpolitischen Verhalten der Kennedy-Regierung in der Berlinkrise 1961, Frankfurt/Main: Haag & Herchen
- *Giglio, James L.** (1991): The presidency of John F. Kennedy, Lawrence, KA: UP of Kansas
- Halberstamm, David** (1972): The Best and the Brightest, New York: Random House
- Higgins, Trumbull** (1987): The perfect failure: Kennedy, Eisenhower, and the CIA at the Bay of Pigs, New York: Norton Publ.
- Hilsman, Roger** (1967): To Move a Nation: The Politics of Foreign Policy in the Administration of John F. Kennedy, Garden City, NY: Doubleday

- Hitch, Charles J.** (1970): Decision-Making for Defense, Berkeley: UP of California
- Hurley, Robert M.** (1970): President John F. Kennedy and Vietnam, 1961-1963, Univ. of Hawaii, Ph. D. dissertation
- *Kaufman, Burton I.** (1993): John F. Kennedy as world leader, : A perspective on the literature, in: Diplomatic History 17(1993), S. 447-469
- Kaufmann, William W.** (1964): The McNamara Strategy, New York: Harper & Row
- Kennedy, Robert S.** (1971): Thirteen Days, New York: Norton
- Kern, Montague et al.** (1983): The Kennedy crises: The press, the presidency and foreign policy, Chapel Hill, NC: Univ. of North Carolina Pr.
- Leimgruber, Walter** (1990): Kalter Krieg um Afrika: die amerikanische Afrikapolitik unter Präsident Kennedy, 1961-1963, Stuttgart: Steiner Verl.
- Lincoln, Evelyn** (1965): My twelve years with John F. Kennedy, New York: Holt & Rinehart
- Mahoney, Richard D.** (1983): JFK: Ordeal in Africa, New York: Oxford UP
- McNamara, Robert S.** (1968): The essence of security, New York: Harper & Row
- Nathan, James A.** (Ed.) (1992): The Cuban missile crisis revisited, New York: St. Martin's Pr.
- Nunnerly, David** (1972): President Kennedy and Britain, London: The Bodley Head
- Parmet, H. S.** (1983): JFK: The Presidency of John F. Kennedy, New York: The Dial Pr.
- Parmet, H. S.** (1980): Jack: the Struggle of John F. Kennedy, New York: The Dial Pr.
- *Paterson, Thomas G.** (Ed.) (1989): Kennedy's Quest for Victory: American Foreign Policy, 1961-1963, New York: Oxford UP
- Reeves, Richard** (1993): President Kennedy: Profile of power, New York: Simon & Schuster
- Reeves, Thomas G.** (1991): A question of character: A life of John F. Kennedy, New York: Free Pr.
- Richardson, George Granberry** (1993): George Ball's Grand Design, 1961-1966, University of Youth Carolina, Ph. D. dissertation
- Roemer, Urs** (1991): Die Strategie der 'Flexible Response' und die Formulierung der amerikanischen Vietnampolitik unter Präsident Kennedy, Zürich: ETH
- Rostow, Walt** (1985): Eisenhower, Kennedy, and Foreign Aid, Austin, TX: Univ. of Texas Pr.
- Rostow, Walt** (1964) View from the seventh floor, New York: Harper & Row
- Rusk, Dean** (1991): As I saw it. A Secretary of State's memoirs, London: Tauris

Salinger, Pierre (1966): With Kennedy, New York: Avon Books

Scherz, Adrian (1992): Die Deutschlandpolitik Kennedys und Johnsons. Unterschiedliche Ansätze innerhalb der amerikanischen Regierung, Köln: Böhlau Verl.

***Schlesinger, Arthur** (1965): A Thousand Days, Boston: Houghton & Mifflin

Singh, Mahendra (1982): Indo-U.S. realtions, 1961-1964, Dehli: Sidhu Ram Publ.

Hapley, Deborah (1992): Promise and power. The life and times of Robert McNamara, Boston, MA: Little Brown

Sorenson, Theodore (1965): Kennedy, New York: Harper & Row

Taber, George M. (1969): John F. Kennedy and a Uniting Europe, Bruge: College of Europe

Thompson, Kenneth W. (Ed.) (1985): The Kennedy presidency: Seventeen intimate perspectives on John F. Kennedy, Lanham, MD: UP of America

Vandenbroucke, Lucien S. (1984): Anatomy of a failure: The decision to land at the Bay of Pigs, in: Political Science Quarterly 99(1984), S. 471-491

Walton, Richard J. (1972): Cold War and counterrevolution: the foreign policy of John F. Kennedy, New York: Viking Pr.

IV. Johnson:

- Ables, Gisela R.** (1989): Foreign policy and domestic politics. Lyndon Baines Johnson's view of the Middle East, Ann Arbor: Univ. Microfilms International
- Arenth, Joachim** (1994): Johnson, Vietnam, und der Westen: Transatlantische Belastungen 1963-1969, München: Olzog Verl.
- Austin, Anthony** (1971): The President's War. The Story of the Gulf of Tonkin Resolution and How the Nation was trapped in Vietnam, Philadelphia: Lippincott
- Bearth, Marcel** (1990): Weizen, Waffen und Kredite für den indischen Subkontinent. Die amerikanische Südasienpolitik unter Präsident Johnson im Dilemma zwischen Indien und Pakistan, 1963-1969, Stuttgart: Steiner Verl.
- Berman, Larry** (1989): Lyndon Johnson's War, New York: Norton
- Bornet, Vaughn D.** (1983): The Presidency of Lyndon B. Johnson, Lawrence, KA: UP of Kansas
- Bradley, George L.** (1974) A Critical Analysis of Lyndon Johnsons Peace Rhetoric, 1963-1969, Univ. of Kansas, Ph. D. dissertation
- *Brandson, Harry W.** (1994): The wages of globalism. Lyndon Johnson and the limits of American power, New York: Oxford UP
- Califano, Joseph A.** (1991): The triumph and tragedy of Lyndon Johnson. The White House years, New York: Simon & Schuster
- Caro, Robert A.** (1990): The Years of Lyndon Johnson, Vol. II: Means of ascent, New York: Vintage Books
- *Cohen, Warren I./Nancy B. Tucker** (Eds.) (1995): Lyndon B. Johnson confronts the World: American Foreign Policy, 1963-1968, New York: Cambridge UP
- Conkin, Paul K.** (1986): Big Daddy from the pedernales: Lyndon Baines Johnson, Boston: Twayne
- Cherwitz, Richard A.:** (1978): The Rhetoric of the Gulf of Tonkin resolution: A study of crisis speaking of President Lyndon B. Johnson, Univ. of Iowa, Ph. D. dissertation
- Dallek, Robert** (1991): Lone star rising. Lyndon Johnson and his times, 1908-1960, New York: Oxford UP
- Divine, Robert A.** (Ed.) (1981): Exploring the Johnson years, Austin, TX: Univ. of Texas Pr.
- Dugger, Ronnie** (1982): The politician: The life an times of Lyndon Johnson, New York: Norton Publ.

- Gaskin, Thomas M.** (1989): Senator Lyndon B. Johnson and U.S. Foreign Policy, University of Washington, Ph. D. dissertation
- Geyelin, P.** (1966): Lyndon B. Johnson and the World, New York: Praeger Publ.
- Goldman, Eric** (1969): The Tragedy of Lyndon Johnson, New York: Dell
- Gomolak, Louis, S.** (1989): Prologue: LBJ's Foreign Affairs Background, 1908-1948, Univ. of Texas at Austin, Ph. D. dissertation
- Graff, Henry F.** (1970): The Tuesday Cabinet: deliberation and Decision on Peace and war under Lyndon B. Johnson, Englewood, Cliffs, NJ: Prentice-Hall
- Hammond, Paul Y.** (1992): LBJ and the presidential management of foreign relations, Austin, TX: Univ. of Texas Pr.
- *Herring, George C.** (1994): LBJ and Vietnam, Austin, TX: Univ. of Texas Pr.
- Johnson, Lyndon B.** (1971): The vantage point: Perspectives of the presidency 1963-1969, London: Weidenfeld & Nicholson
- *Kunz, Diane B.** (Ed.) (1994): The diplomacy of the crucial decade: American foreign relations in the 1960s, New York: Columbia UP
- Mooney, B.** (1964): The Lyndon Johnson Story, New York: Farrar & Strauss
- Schoenbaum, Thomas J.** (1988): Waging Peace and War: Dean Rusk in the Truman, Kennedy and Johnson Administration, New York: Simon & Schuster
- Schandler, Herbert Y.** (1977): The unmaking of a President. Lyndon B. Johnson and Vietnam, Princeton, NJ: Princeton UP
- Schreiber, Eugene M.** (1971): American Public Opinion and the War in Vietnam, 1964-1968, Princeton Univ., Ph. D. dissertation
- Scribner, Charles R.** (1980): The Eisenhower and Johnson administration's decisionmaking on Vietnam intervention: a study of contrasts, Univ. of California at Santa Barbara, Ph. D. dissertation
- Stanley, James G.** (1976): United States' foreign policy vis-a-vis Europe during the Johnson administration: a change of priorities, American Univ., Washington, DC, Ph. D. dissertation
- Towle, Michael John** (1991): Lyndon Baines Johnson and the American People: A study of Public Opinion Linkage from the Presidential Perspective, University of Texas at Austin, Ph. D. dissertation
- Turesky, Stanley F.** (1973): A talk from time to time to listen: a study of the relationship between the chairman of the Senate Foreign Relations Committee and the President of the United States, Brown, Univ., Providence, RI, Ph. D. dissertation
- Turner, Kathleen J.** (1985): Lyndon Johnson's dual war: Vietnam and the press, Chicago

V. Nixon:

- Adrianopoulos, Gerry A.** (1991): Kissinger and Brzezinski: The NSC and the struggle for control of US national security policy, Basingstoke: MacMillan Pr.
- Adrianopoulos, Gerry A.** (1988): Western Europe in Kissinger's global strategy, Basingstoke: MacMillan Pr.
- Alroy, Gil C.** (1975): The Kissinger experience. American policy in the Middle East, New York: Horizon Pr.
- Ambrose, Stephen E.** (1992): Nixon, Vol. III: Ruin and Recovery, 1973-1990, New York: Simon & Schuster
- Berman, William C.** (1988): William Fulbright and the Vietnam War: the dissent of a political realist, Kent, OH: Kent State UP
- Bernstein, Carl/Bob Woodward** (1976): All the President's Men, New York: Warner Books
- Brandon, Henry** (1973): The Retreat from Power, Garden City, NY: Doubleday
- Brodine, Virginia** (1971): The Kissinger-Nixon doctrine: a guide to disaster, St. Louis: Washington University
- Brodine, Virginia/Mark Selden** (Eds.) (1972): Open secret. The Kissinger-Nixon doctrine in Asia. Why we're never leaving, New York: Harper & Row
- Caldwell, Daniel** (Ed.) (1983): Henry Kissinger: his personality and policies, Durham, NC: Duke UP
- Cleva, Gregory D.** (1989): Henry Kissinger and the American approach to foreign policy, Lewisburg: Bucknell UP
- Dickson, Peter W.** (1978): Kissinger and the meaning of history, Cambridge: Cambridge UP
- Evans, Rowland/Robert Novak** (1971): Nixon in the White House. The Frustration of Power, New York: Random House
- Friedman, Leon/William F. Levinstrosser** (Eds.) (1992): Watergate and afterwards: the legacy of Richard M. Nixon, Westport, CN: Greenwood Pr.
- Graubard, Stephen** (1973): Kissinger, Portrait of a Mind, New York: Norton
- *Hacke, Christian** (1983): Die Ära Nixon-Kissinger 1969-1974. Konservative Reform der Weltpolitik, Stuttgart: Klett & Cotta
- Haldeman, Harry S.** (1994): The Haldeman Diaries. Inside the Nixon White House, New York: Putnam

- Halperin, Morton H. et al.** (1976): *The Lawless State. The Crimes of the U.S. Intelligence Agencies*, New York: Penguin Books
- Hersh, Seymour** (1983): *The Price of Power: Kissinger in the Nixon White House*, New York: Summit Books
- Hoff-Wilson, Joan** (1989): Nixingerism, NATO, and Détente, in: *Diplomatic History* 13(1989), S. 501-525
- *Isaacson, Walter** (1993): *Kissinger: Eine Biographie*, Berlin: edition q
- Joiner, H. M.** (1977): *American Foreign Policy: The Kissinger Era*, Huntsville, AL: Strode
- Jones, Alan M.** (Ed.) (1973): *U.S. Foreign Policy in a changing world. The Nixon administration, 1969-1973*, New York: David McKay
- Kalb, Marvin** (1974): *Kissinger*, Frankfurt/Main: Ullstein Verl.
- *Kissinger, Henry** (1981): *Memoiren 1968-1973*, 3 Bde., Hamburg: Goldmann Verl.
- *Kissinger, Henry** (1982): *Memoiren 1973-1974*, Gütersloh: Bertelsmann Verl.
- Knappman, Edward W.** (Ed.) (1970): *Presidential election 1968*, New York: Facts on File
- Kohl, Wilfried L.** (1975): The Nixon-Kissinger Foreign Policy System and U.S.-European Relations: Patterns of Policy Making, in: *World Politics* 28(1975) 1, S. 1-43
- Kutler, Stanley I.** (1990): *The wars of Watergate. The last crisis of Richard Nixon*, New York: Knopf
- Landau, David** (1972): *Kissinger: the uses of power*, Boston, MA: Houghton Mifflin
- Lang, Gladys E.** (1983): *The battle for public opinion: the president, the press, and the polls during Watergate*, New York: Columbia Univ. Pr.
- Litwak, Robert S.** (1984): *Detente and the Nixon doctrine: American foreign policy and the pursuit of stability, 1969-1976*, Cambridge: Cambridge UP
- Morris, Roger** (1977): *Uncertain greatness. Henry Kissinger and American Foreign policy*, New York: Harper & Row
- Nixon, Richard** (1992): *Seize the Moment*, New York: Simon & Schuster
- Nixon, Richard** (1978): *RN*, New York: Grosset & Dunlap
- Ravenal, Earl C.** (1989): *Large-scale foreign policy change: the Nixon doctrine as history and portent*, Berkeley: Inst. of International Studies
- Osgood, Robert E. et al.** (1973): *Retreat from Empire? The First Nixon Administration*, Baltimore: Johns Hopkins UP

- Roth, Götz** (1975): Zur Europapolitik der Regierung Nixon: Eine Untersuchung struktureller Spannungen im amerikanisch-europäischen Verhältnis (SWP-S 238), Ebenhausen/Isar: SWP
- Safire, William** (1975): Before the fall. An inside view of the pre-Watergate White House, Garden City: Doubleday
- Schulzinger, Robert D.** (1989) Henry Kissinger: Doctor of Diplomacy, New York: Columbia UP
- Schweigler, Gebhard** (1973/74): Die USA in der Krise, in: Die Internationale Politik (1973-74), S. 315-333
- Shawcross, William** (1980): Schattenkrieg. Kissinger, Nixon und die Zerstörung Kambodschas, Berlin: Ullstein
- Small, Melvin** (1988): Johnson, Nixon, and the Doves, New Brunswick; Rutgers UP
- Smith, Gerard** (1980): Doubletalk. The story of the first strategic arms limitation talks, Garden City, NY: Doubleday
- Stanley, T.W./D. H. Witt** (1971): Entspannungsdiplomatie: Die Vereinigten Staaten und Europas Sicherheit in den 1970er Jahren, Baden-Baden: Nomos Verl.
- Starr, Harvey** (1980): The Kissinger Years: Studying Individuals and Foreign Policy, in: International Studies Quarterly 24(1980); S. 465-496
- Stoessinger, John G.** (1976): Henry Kissinger: The Anguish of Power, New York: Norton
- Szulc, Ted** (1978): The illusion of peace. Foreign policy in the Nixon years, New York: Viking Pr.
- Thornton, Richard C.** (1989): The Nixon-Kissinger Years: The Reshaping of American Foreign Policy, Washington, DC: Washington Institute Pr.
- *Weilemann, Peter** (1977): Weltmacht in der Krise. Isolationistische Impulse in der amerikanischen Außenpolitik in den 1970er Jahre, Stuttgart: DVA
- Wicker, Tom** (1991): Richard Nixon and the American dream, New York: Random House
- Wills, Garry** (1969): Nixon agonistes: the crisis of a self-made man, Boston: Houghton Mifflin
- Yanarella, Ernest J.** (1977): The missile defense controversy. Strategy, technology, and politics, 1955-1972, Lexington: Univ. of Kentucky Pr.

VI. Ford:

Bell, Coral (1977): The diplomacy of detente: the Kissinger era, London: Robertson

Brown, Seyom (1979): The Crises of power. An interpretation of United States Foreign policy during the Kissinger Years, New York: Columbia UP

Dickson, Peter W. (1978): Kissinger and the meaning of history, Cambridge: Cambridge UP

***Firestone, Bernard J./Alexej Ugrinsky** (Eds.) (1993): Gerald R. Ford and the politics of Post-Watergate America, 2 vols., Westport, CN: Greenwood Pr.

Ford, Gerald R. (1979): A Time to Heal, New York: Harper & Row

Grapin, Jacqueline (1982): Supermacht zu neuen Ufern: eine Diagnose der US-Politik, München: Kristall

Greene, John R. (1995): The presidency of Gerald R. Ford, Lawrence, KA: Univ of Kansas Pr.

***Greene, Robert A.** (1992): The limits of power. The Nixon and Ford Administrations, Bloomington, IN: Indiana UP

Head, Richard G. et al. (1978): Crisis resolution: Presidential Decisionmaking in the Mayaguez and Korean Confrontations, Boulder, CO: Westview Pr.

Lamb, Christopher (1988): Belief systems and decision making in the Mayaguez Crisis, Gainesville, FL: Univ. of Florida Pr.

Lösche, Peter (1977): Politik in USA. Das amerikanische Regierungs- und Gesellschaftssystem und die Präsidentschaftswahlen 1976, Opladen

Osborne, John (1977): White House watch. The Ford Years, Washington, DC: The New Republic Books

Reichley, A. James (1981): Conservatives in an age of change. The Nixon and Ford Administration, Washington, DC: Brookings Institution

Sobel, Lester A. (Ed.) (1975): Kissinger and Detente, New York: Facts on File

Sobel, Lester A. (Ed.) (1976): Ford and the Economy, New York: Facts on File

Stebbins, Richard P./Ellaine P. Adam (Eds.) (1977/78): American Foreign Relations 1974-76. A Documentary Record, 3 vols., New York: New York UP

Thompson, Kenneth W. (Ed.) (1988) The Ford Presidency: twenty-two intimate perspectives on Gerald R. Ford, Lanham, MD: UP of America

VII. Carter:

Abernathy, M. Glenn et al. (Eds.) (1984): *The Carter Presidency and Foreign Policy*, London: Pinter Publ.

Adelman, K. L. (1978): *The Runner Stumbles: Carter's Foreign Policy in the Year One*, in: *Policy Review* 3(1978); S. 89-116

***Bell, Coral** (1980): *President Carter and Foreign Policy: The cost of virtue*, Canberra: Australian National Univ.

Brinkley, Douglas (1996): *Jimmy Carter: triumph and turmoil*, New York: Random House

***Brzezinski, Zbigniew** (1985): *Power and Principle, Memoirs of the National Security Adviser 1977-1981*, New York: Farrar

Califano, Joseph A. (1981): *Governing America. An Insider's Report from the White House*, New York: Simon & Schuster

Campbell, Colin (1986): *Managing the Presidency. Carter, Reagan, and the Search for Executive Harmony*, Pittsburgh: Pittsburgh UP

Carter, Jimmy (1982): *Keeping Faith: Memoirs of a President*, New York: Bantam Books

***Czempiel, Ernst-Otto** (Hg.) (1982): *Amerikanische Außenpolitik im Wandel: von d. Entspannungspolitik Nixons zur Konfrontation unter Reagan*, Stuttgart: Kohlhammer Verl.

Eisenmann, Peter (1979): *Mit oder ohne Konzept?: Brzezinski und die Außenpolitik der USA*, Krefeld: Sinus Verl.

Glad, Betty (1980): *Jimmy Carter: In Search of the Great White House*, New York: Norton Publ.

Haass, Richard N. (1979): *Congressional Power: Implications for American Security Policy (Adelphi Papers 153)*, London Brassey's for the IISS

Hahn, Dan F. (1984): *The rhetoric of Jimmy Carter, 1976-1980*, in: *Political Studies Quarterly* 14(1984) 2, S. 265-288

Hargove, Erwin C. (1988): *Jimmy Carter as President: Leadership and the politics of the public good*, Baton Rouge: Louisiana State UP

Hoffman, Stanley (1977/78): *The Hell of Good Intentions*, in: *Foreign Policy* (1977/78) 29, S. 3-26

Jones, Charles O. (1988): *The trusteeship Presidency: Jimmy Carter and the United States Congress*, Baton Rouge: Louisiana State UP

Jorden, William J. (1984): *Panama Odysee*, Austin, TX: Univ. of Texas Pr.

- *Kaufman, Burton I.** (1993): The presidency of James Earl Carter, Lawrence: Univ. of Kansas Pr.
- LaFeber, Walter** (1984): From Confusion to Cold War: The Memoirs of the Carter Administration, in: Diplomatic History 8(1984), S. 1-12
- Ledeen, Michael/William H. Lewis** (1980): Carter and the Fall of the Shah. The Inside Story, in: Washington Quarterly (1980), S. 3-40
- *Maga, Timothy P.** (1994): The World of Jimmy Carter: U.S. Foreign Policy, 1977-1981, Univ. of New Haven Pr.
- McLellan, D. S.** (1985): Cyrus Vance, Totowa, NJ: Rowman & Allenheld
- Mazlish, Bruce/Edwin Diamond** (1979): Jimmy Carter: A character portrait, New York: Simon & Schuster
- Moens, Alexander** (1990): Foreign Policy under Carter. Testing multiple advocacy decision making, Boulder, CO: Westview Pr.
- Moffet, George D.** (1985): The Limits of Victory: The Ratification of the Panama Canal Treaties, Ithaca, NY: Cornell UP
- O'Neill, Tip** (1987): Man of the House. The Life and Political Memoirs of Speaker Tip O'Neill, London: The Bodley Head
- Oye, Kenneth A. et al.** (Eds.) (1983): Eagle defiant, Boston: Little Brown
- Paes, Thomas** (1990): Die Carter-Administration und die Regierung Schmidt. Konsens und Dissens über die Sowjetunion-Politik 1977-1980, Rheinfelden: Schäuble Verl.
- Rosenbaum, Herbert D./Alexej Ugrinsky** (Eds.) (1994): The presidency and domestic policies of Jimmy Carter, Westport, CN: Greenwood Pr.
- Rubin, Barry** (1980): Paved with good intentions, New York: Oxford UP
- Sarkesian, Sam C.** (Ed.) (1979): Defense policy and the Presidency: Carter's first years, Boulder, CO: Westview Pr.
- *Schäfer, Margit** (1992): Die Aussenpolitik der Administration James Earl Carter: Kontinuität und Wandel, Frankfurt/Main: Peter Lang Verl.
- Schweigler, Gebhard** (1979/80): Stimmungswandel in den USA, in: Die Internationale Politik (1979/80), S. 27-41
- Schweigler, Gebhard** (1982): Von Kissinger zu Carter. Entspannung im Widerstreit von Innen- und Außenpolitik 1969-1981, München: Oldenbourg
- Skidmore, David** (1989): The Carter Administration and Hegemonic Decline: Constraints on Policy Adjustments, Ph. D. dissertation, Stanford Univ.

Skinner, Kiron (1994): *The Politics of Weakness and the Politics of Strength: American Use of Security Linkage during the Carter Era*, Harvard University, Ph. D. dissertation

Spencer, Donald C. (1988): *The Carter implosion: Jimmy Carter and the amateurish style of diplomacy*, New York: Praeger Publ.

Talbott, Strobe (1979): *Endgame. The inside story of SALT*, New York: Harper & Row

Thornton, Richard C. (1991): *The Carter Years. Towards a new global order*, New York: Paragon House

Vance, Cyrus (1983): *Hard Choices: Critical Years in American Foreign Policy*, New York: Simon & Schuster

Wooten, James (1978): *Dasher: The roots and rising of Jimmy Carter*, New York: Summit Books

VII. Reagan:

- Anderson, William D./Sterling J. Kernek** (1985): How 'realistic' is Reagan's diplomacy? in: *Political Science Quarterly* 100(Fall 1985), S. 389-409
- Arnson, Cynthia J.** (1989): *Crossroads, Congress, the Reagan Administration, and Central America*, New York: Pantheon Books
- Bailey, Christopher J.** (1987): President Reagan, the US Senate, and American Foreign Policy, 1981-1986, in: *Journal of American Studies* 21(1987) 2, S. 167-181
- Barrett, Laurence I.** (1993): *Gambling with History. Ronald Reagan in the White House*, Garden City, NY: Doubleday
- Bell, Coral** (1990): *The Reagan Paradox*, New Brunswick: Rutgers UP
- Bell, Coral** (1989): *American Foreign Policy in the 1980's*, London: Edward Elgar
- Berman, Larry** (Ed.) (1990): *Looking back on the Reagan presidency*, Baltimore, MD: Johns Hopkins UP
- Bialer, Seweryn/Joan Afferica** (1982/83): Reagan and Russia, in: *Foreign Affairs* 61(Winter 1983/83) 2, S. 249-271
- Bierling, Stephan** (1988): Außenpolitik der Ära Reagan: Akteure, Systemstrukturen, Entscheidungsprozesse, in: *Außenpolitik* 39(1988) 4, S. 341-352
- Bode, William R.** (1986): The Reagan Doctrine, in: *Strategic Review* 14(Winter 1986), S. 21-29
- Boyarsky, Bill** (1981): *Ronald Reagan. His Life and Rise to the Presidency*, New York: Random House
- Bredow, Wilfried von/Rudolf H. Brocke** (1981): Das außenpolitische Konzept der Reagan-Administration. Darstellung, Hintergründe und Bewertung der neuen Außenpolitik der USA, in: *APuZ B* 32(1981), S. 20-34
- Brownstein, Ronald/Nina Easton** (1983): *Reagans Ruling Class. Portraits of the Top One Hundred Officials*, New York: Pantheon Books
- Bundy, William P.** (1985): Priorities and strategies in foreign policy, 1985-1989, in: *Presidential Studies Quarterly* 15(Spring 1985) 2, S. 244-260
- Burns, E. Bradford** (1987): *At war in Nicaragua: the Reagan Doctrine and the politics of nostalgia*, New York: Harper & Row
- Cannon, Lou** (1984): *Reagan*, New York: Perigree Books
- Copson, Raymond W./Richard P. Cronin** (1987): The 'Reagan Doctrine' and its prospects, in: *Survival* 29(1987), S. 40-55

- Cohen, William S./George Mitchell** (1988): *Men of Zeal. A Candid Inside Story of the Iran-Contra Hearings*, New York
- Contra Aid and the Reagan Doctrine, in: *Congressional Research Service Review* 8(March 1987), 1-32 (Special issue)
- ***Czempiel, Ernst-Otto** (1988): Die Weltpolitik der Reagan-Administration, in: *APuZ* B44(1988), S. 36-46
- Dallek, Robert** (1984): *The Politics of Symbolism*, Cambridge, MA: Harvard UP
- Deibel, Terry** (1989): Reagan's mixed legacy, in: *Foreign Policy* (Summer 1989) 75, S. 34-55
- Destler, I. M./Eric R. Alterman** (1984): Congress and Reagan's foreign policy, in: *Washington Quarterly* 7(1984) 1, S. 91-101
- Dippel, Horst** (1980): Die außenpolitischen Vorstellungen der amerikanischen Neokonservativen, in: *Europa-Archiv* 35(1980) 17, S. 529-538
- Draper, Theodore** (1991): *A Very Thin Line: The Iran-Contra Affairs*, New York: Hill & Wang
- Drell, Sidney et al.** (1985): *The Reagan Strategic Defense Initiative: A Technical, Political, and Arms Control Assessment*, Cambridge, MA: Ballinger
- Dugger, Ronnie** (1983): *On Reagan. The Man and his Presidency*, New York: McGraw-Hill
- Fliess, Barbara** (1985): Sicherheitspolitik zwischen Reagan und Kongress, in: *Aussenpolitik* 36(1985) 4, S. 413-425
- Fliess, Barbara** (1984): Einige Aspekte und Aktionsfelder der Außenpolitik der Reagan-Administration, in: *APuZ* B 43(1984), S. 41-46
- Glad, Betty** (1983): Black-and-White Thinking: Ronald Reagan's Approach to Foreign Policy, in: *Political Psychology* 4(March 1983), S. 33-76
- Greenstein, Fred I.** (Ed.) (1983): *The Reagan Presidency. An Early Assessment*, Baltimore: Johns Hopkins UP
- Hacke, Christian** (1986): Aussenpolitische Grundlinien der Regierung Reagan, in: *APuZ* B37/38 (1986), S. 3-16
- ***Haftendorn, Helga/Jacob Schissler** (Hg.) (1988): *Rekonstruktion amerikanischer Stärke. Sicherheits- und Rüstungskontrollpolitik während der Reagan-Administration*, Berlin: de Gruyter Verl.
- Hahn, Walter F.** (Ed.) (1987): *Central America and the Reagan Doctrine*, Lanham, MD: UP of America
- Haig, Alexander** (1984): *Geisterschiff Amerika. Wer macht Reagan's Außenpolitik?*, Stuttgart: Klett-Cotta

- *Hill, Dilys M. et al.** (Eds.) (1990): *The Reagan presidency: An incomplete revolution*, Basingstoke: MacMillan
- Hogan, Joseph** (Ed.) (1990): *The Reagan Years. The record in presidential leadership*, Manchester : Manchester UP
- Kahrs, Karl H.** (1982): Die Verlagerung des inneramerikanischen Schwerpunktes nach Südwesten. Neue Einflüsse auf das außenpolitische Denken der Vereinigten Staaten, in: *Europa-Archiv* 37(1982) 11, S. 337-344
- Kirckpatrick, Jeane** (1985): *The Reagan Doctrine and U.S Foreign Policy*, Washington, DC
- Kirkpatrick, Jeanne J.** (1983): *The Reagan Phenomenon*, Washington, DC: AEI
- Kirkpatrick, Jeanne J.** (1979): Dictatorship and Double standards, in: *Commentary* 68(Nov. 1979), S. 34-45
- Köchler, Hans** (Hg.) (1984): *The Reagan Administration's Foreign Policy. Facts and Judgement of the International Tribunal*, London: Third World Center
- Kornbluh, Peter/Byrne Malcom** (Ed.) (1993): *The Iran-Contra-Scandal: The Declassified History*, New York: New Pr.
- Kuniholm, Bruce R.** (1986): The Carter Doctrine, the Reagan Corollary, and prospects for United States policy in Southwest Asia, in: *International Journal* 41(Spring 1986), S. 342-361
- Kyvig, David E.** (Ed.) (1990): *Reagan and the world*, New York: Praeger Publ.
- Lagon, Mark P.** (1994): *The Reagan doctrine. Sources of American conduct in the Cold War's last chapter*, Westport, CN: Praeger Publ.
- Layne, Christopher** (1988): Requiem for the Reagan Doctrine, in: *SAIS Review* 8(Winter/Spring 1988), S. 1-17
- Lieber, Robert J.** (1989): Eagle revisited: a reconsideration of the Reagan era in the US foreign policy, in: *Washington Quarterly* 12(1989) 3, S. 115-126
- Lipset, Seymour M./William Schneider** (1987): The confidence Gap during the Reagan Years, 1981-1987, in: *Political Science Quarterly* 102(1987) 1, S. 1-23
- Liska, George** (1986): The Reagan Doctrine: Monroe and Dulles reincarnate?, in: *SAIS Review* 6(1986), S. 83-98
- Lösche, Peter** (Hg.) (1984): Die Reagan-Administration: Eine Bilanz der ersten Amtsperiode, in: *Amerikastudien* 29(1984) 4, S. 351-470
- Luard, Evan** (1987): Western Europe and the Reagan Doctrine, in: *International Affairs* 63(1987), S. 563-574
- Mandelbaum, Michael/Strobe Talbott** (1987): *Reagan and Gorbachev*, New York: Vintage Books

- Marjenhoff, William Ansely** (1991): Public Opinion and Reagan's Foreign Policy Making, Pennsylvania State University, Ph. D. dissertation
- McFarlane, Robert C.** (1994): Special Trust, New York: Caldell & Davis
- McMahon, Robert J.** (1995): Making Sense of American Foreign Policy during the Reagan Years, in: Diplomatic History 19(Spring 1995) 2, S. 367-384
- May, Bernhard** (1987): Reagan und die Entwicklungsländer. Die Auslandshilfepolitik im amerikanischen Regierungssystem, München: Oldenbourg
- Meese, Edwin** (1992): With Reagan: The Inside Story, Washington, DC: Regnery Gateway
- Menges, Constantine, C.** (1988): Inside the National Security Council: The True Story of the Making and Unmaking of Reagan's Foreign Policy, New York: Simon & Schuster
- Morris, Roger** (1982): The General's Progress, o.O.: Playboy Pr.
- Nathan, James A.** (1989): Decisions in the land of the pretend: U.S. Foreign policy in the Reagan years, in: Virginia Quarterly Review 65(Winter 1989), S. 1-31
- North, Oliver** (1991): Under Fire: An American Story, New York: Harper & Collins
- *Oye, Kenneth A. et al. (Eds.)** (1987): Eagle Resurgent? The Reagan Era in American Foreign Policy, Boston: Little & Brown
- Palmer, John L. (Ed.)** (1991): Perspectives on the Reagan years, Washington, DC: Urban Inst. Pr.
- Persky, Stan** (1984): America, the Last Domino: U.S. Foreign Policy under Reagan, Vancouver: New Star Books
- Reisman, W. Michael** (1988): Old Wine in New Bottles: the Reagan and the Brezhnev doctrine in contemporary international law and practice, in: Yale Journal of International law 13(Winter 1988), S. 171-198
- Reagan, Ronald** (1990): An American Life, New York: Simon & Schuster
- Reagan, Ronald** (1981): Where's the Rest of Me? The Autobiography of Ronald Reagan with Richard Hubler, New York: Karz Publ.
- Regan, Donald T.** (1988): For the Record: From Wall Street to Washington, New York: Harcourt & Brace & Jovanovich
- Rode, Reinhard** (1986): Sanktion und Geschäft. Die Ostwirtschaftspolitik der USA unter Reagan, Frankfurt/Main: Haag und Herchen
- Sanders, J. W.** (1983): Peddlers of Crisis: The Committee on the Present Danger and the Politics of Containment, Boston: South End Pr.
- Schissler, Jacob/Christian Tuschhoff** (1988): Die amerikanische Außen- und Sicherheitspolitik unter Ronald Reagan, in: Beiträge zur Konfliktforschung 18(1988) 3, S. 5-33

- Schweigler, Gebhard** (1988): Die Vereinigten Staaten am Ende der Reagan-Ära, in: Europa-Archiv 43(1988) 3, S. 59-66
- Shapiro, Sherry B.** (1988): Reagan Doctrine: Selected References, 1979- 1988, (CRS-Report 8-395 L), Washington, DC: CRS for Congress
- Shultz, George P.** (1993): Turmoil and Triumph: My Years as Secretary of State, New York: Scribner's
- Sklar, Holly** (1986): Reagan, Trilateralism and the Neoliberals: Containment and Intervention in the 1980s, Boston, MA:
- Staack, Michael** (1989): Entspannungskritik und rüstungskontrollpolitischer Entscheidungsprozess in den USA. Amerikanische Politik zwischen äußeren Krisen und innergesellschaftlichen Meinungsstreit, Baden-Baden: Nomos Verl.
- Talbott, Strobe** (1984): The Russians and Reagan, New York: Vintage Books
- Thompson, Kenneth W.** (Ed.) (1993): Foreign Policy in the Reagan Presidency. Nine Intimate Perspectives, Lanham: UP of America
- *Tuschhoff, Christian** (1990): Einstellung und Entscheidung. Perzeptionen im sicherheitspolitischen Entscheidungsprozess der Reagan-Administration 1981-1984, Baden-Baden: Nomos Verl.
- Walsh, Larence E.** (1994): Iran-Contra. The final report, New York: Random House
- Weinberger, Caspar** (1990): Fighting for Peace: Seven Critical Years in the Pentagon, New York: Warner Books
- Wulf, Herbert** (1982): Zum Zusammenhang von Aussen-, Militär- und Wirtschaftspolitik der Reagan-Administration, in: Blätter für deutsche und internationale Politik 27(1982) 5, S. 544-571

VIII. Bush

- Baker, James** (1995): The politics of diplomacy: revolution, war, and peace, 1989-1992, New York: G. P. Putnam's Sons
- Becher, Klaus** (1993): Der Wandel des amerikanischen Selbstverständnisses, in: Die Internationale Politik (1989/90), S. 28-41
- Bush, George/Brent Scowcroft** (1996): American Foreign Policy, New York: Random House
- Bush, George** (1987): Looking Forward, New York: Doubleday
- Cambell, Colin/Bert A. Rockman** (Eds.) (1991): The Bush Presidency. First Appraisals, Chatham, NJ
- Deibel, Terry** (1991): Bush's Foreign Policy: Mastery and Inaction, in: Foreign Policy (1991) 84, S. 3-23
- Fitzwater, Marlin** (1995): Call the Briefing, New York: Random House
- Galston, William A./Christopher Makins** (1988): Campaign and Foreign Policy, in: Foreign Policy (Summer 1988) 71, S. 3-21
- Grapin, Jacqueline** (1989): George Bush et L'Europe, in: Politique Étrangère 54(1989) 1, S. 37-44
- Graubard, Stephen** (1992): Mr. Bush's War. Adventures in the politics of illusion, New York: Hill & Wang
- Haftendorn, Helga** (1988): Die außenpolitischen Programme von George Bush und Michael Dukakis, in: Europa-Archiv 43(1988) 19, S. 542-552
- *Knapp, Manfred** (1992): Die Außenpolitik der USA unter George Bush, in: APuZ B 44(1992), S. 43-54
- Lugar, Richard** (1992): The Republican Course, in: Foreign Policy (1992) 86, S. 87-98
- Madison, Christopher** (1991): Baker's inner circle, in: National Journal (13.07. 1991), S. 1733-1738
- Mead, Walter R.** (1991): The Bush Administration and the New World Order, in: World Policy Journal 8(1991) 3, S. 375-420
- Miller, Linda B.** (1989): Bush's Foreign Policy: old bottles, new wine? in: World Today 45(April 1989), S. 59-61
- Nixon, Richard** (1989): American Foreign Policy: the Bush Agenda, in: Foreign Affairs 68(1989) 1, S. 199-219

- *Oye, Kenneth A. et al.** (Eds.) (1992): *Eagle in a New World. American Grand Strategy in the Post Cold War Era*, Boston: Little & Brown
- Ornstein, Norman** (1992): Foreign Policy in the 1992 election, in: *Foreign Affairs* 71(1992) 3, S. 1-16
- Podhoretz, J.** (1993): *Hell of a ride: Backstage at the White House follies, 1989-1993*, New York: Simon & Schuster
- Powell, Colin** (1995): *My American Journey*, New York: Random House
- Schwarz, Klaus-Dieter** (1992), *Amerikanische Aussen- und Sicherheitspolitik nach dem Ende des Kalten Krieges* (SWP - S 378), Ebenhausen: Forschungsinstitut für Internationale Politik und Sicherheit der Stiftung Wissenschaft und Politik
- Walters, Vernon A.** (1994): *Die Vereinigung war vorraussehbar. Hinter den Kulissen eines entscheidenden Jahres. Die Aufzeichnungen des amerikanischen Botschafters*, Berlin: Siedler Verl.
- Williams, Phil/Clark Miller** (1990), *The Bush Administration's Foreign Policy Review*, in: Pugh, Michael/Phil Williams (Eds.) (1990): *Superpower politics. Change in the United States and the Soviet Union*, Manchester: Manchester UP, S. 82-101
- Sloan, Stanley** (1992): *The US Role in the post-Cold war world: issues for a new great debate*, (CRS 92-308 S), Washington, DC: CRS for Congress
- Sloan, Stanley** (1991): *The U.S. Role in a New World Order: Prospects for George Bush's Global Vision* (CRS- 91-294 ROC), Washington, DC: CRS for Congress
- Stanfield, Rochelle L.** (1990): *A Bush doctrine?*, in: *National Journal* 22(September 1, 1990), S. 2062-2066
- Tritten, James J.** (1991): *America's promise to come back: the President's new National Security Strategy*, in: *Security Studies* 1(Winter 1991) 2, S. 173-234
- Tunander, Ola** (1991): *Bush's Brave New World. A new military strategy*, in: *Bulletin of Peace Proposals* 22(1991), S. 355-368
- Wofford, Harris** (1992): *The democratic challenge*, in: *Foreign Policy* (1992) 86, S. 99-113

IX. Clinton:

Allen, Charles F./Jonathan Portis (1992): Bill Clinton: Eine Biographie, Berlin: Ullstein Verl.

American Foreign Policy, in: The Economist 329(1993), S. 21-30

Clinton, Bill/Al Gore (1992): Putting the People First: How We Can All Change America, New York

Collier, Ellen C. (1994): Key Foreign and Defense Issues in the 104th Congress (CRS-Report 95-28 F), Washington, DC: CRS for Congress

Czempiel, Ernst-Otto et al. (1994): Die Weltpolitik der USA unter Clinton. Eine Bilanz des ersten Jahres (HSFK-Report 1-2/1994), Frankfurt/Main: HSFK

***Dembinski, Matthias et al.** (Hg.) (1994): Amerikanische Weltpolitik nach dem Ost-West-Konflikt, Baden-Baden: Nomos Verl.

Dittgen, Herbert/Michael Minkenberg (Hg.) (i.E.): Die USA nach dem Ende des Ost-West-Konflikts

Drew, Elizabeth (1994): On the edge. The Clinton presidency, New York: Simon & Schuster

Dumas, E. (Ed.) (1993): The Clintons of Arkansas, Fayetteville, AR: Univ. of Arkansas Pr.

Frei, Erik (1993): Clintons Amerika. Präsident einer neuen Generation, Frankfurt/Main: Campus Verl.

Frye, Earl H. (1994): America the Vincible, Englewood Cliffs, NJ: Prentice-Hall

Gebhard, Paul R. (1994): The United States and European Security, London: Brassey's for the IISS

Greenstein, Fred I. (1994): The Two Leadership Styles of William Jefferson Clinton, in: Political Psychology 15(1994) 2, S. 351-361

Greenstein, Fred I. (1993): The presidential leadership style of Bill Clinton: an early appraisal, in: Political Science Quarterly 108(1993), S. 589-601

Kunkel, Christoph M. (1994): Amerikanische Außenpolitik in den 1990er Jahren, Mosbach: AFES Pr.

Lasater, Martin L. (1995): The changing of the guard: President Clinton and the security of Taiwan, Boulder, CO: Westview Pr.

Levin, R. E. (1992): Bill Clinton: The inside story, New York: SPI

Lowenthal, Mark S. (1993): The Clinton Foreign Policy: Emerging Themes (CRS-Report 93-951 S); Washington, DC: CRS for Congress

- Maynes, Charles W.** (1993): A Workable Clinton Doctrine, in: Foreign Policy (Winter 1993), S. 3-20
- Moore, J.** (1992): Clinton: Young Man in a hurry, Fort Worth, TX: Summit
- Nacht, Alexander** (1995): U.S. Foreign policy strategies, in: Washington Quarterly 18(1995) 3, S. 195-210
- *Renshon, Stanley A.** (Ed.) (1995): The Clinton Presidency: Campaigning, governing, and the process of leadership, Boulder, CO: Westview Pr.
- Richter, Stephan Götz** (1992): Clinton. Was Amerika und Europa erwartet, Bonn: Bouvier
- Schwarz, Klaus-Dieter** (1995): Amerikanische Weltmacht im Wandel, Baden-Baden: Nomos Verl.
- *Schweigler, Gebhard** (1993): Supermacht mit Führungsschwächen: Ziele und Probleme der amerikanischen Außenpolitik unter Präsident Clinton (SWP-AP 2809), Ebenhausen/Isar: SWP
- ‘Symposium: The Psychology of the Clinton Presidency: initial Appraisals’, in: Political Psychology 15(1994)2, S. 321-394
- Tonelson, Alan** (1994): Clinton's World: The Realities of America's Post-Cold War Foreign Policy, in: Wittkopf, Eugene (Ed.) (1994): The Future of American Foreign Policy, New York: St. Martin's Pr., S. 44-49
- Watson, J.** (1993): The Clinton White House, in: Presidential Studies Quarterly 23(1993), S. 429-436
- Wolfowitz Paul D.** (1994): Clinton's First Year, in: Foreign Affairs (1994), S. 28-43
- Woodward, Bob** (1994): The Agenda. Inside the Clinton White House, New York: Simon & Schuster

C. Politikfelder

I. Sicherheitspolitik

Ackley, Charles W. (1972): *The modern military in American society: a study in the nature of military power*, Philadelphia, PA: Westminster Pr.

Agee, Philip (1979): *CIA intern: Tagebuch, 1956-1974*, Hamburg: Attica Verl.

Aliano, Richard A. (1975): *American Defense Policy from Eisenhower to Kennedy: The Politics of Changing Requirements, 1957-1961*, Athens: Ohio UP

Allison, Graham T./Albert Carnesale/Joseph S. Nye (1985): *Hawks, doves, owls: a new perspective on avoiding nuclear war*, New York: Norton Publ.

Altfeld, Michael F. (1985): *The MX debate: evaluating the arguments*, in: *Defense Analysis* 1(1985) 4, S. 255-268

Art, Robert J. et al. (Eds.) (1985): *Reorganizing America's Defense: Leadership in war and Peace*, Washington, DC: Pergamon-Brassey

Asmus, Ronald D. (1993): *The New U. S. Strategic Debate*, Santa Barbara: RAND Corp.

Bader, William B. (1968): *The United States and the spread of nuclear weapons*, New York: Pegasus Pr.

Ball, Desmond (1982/83): *US Strategic forces. How would they be used?*, in: *International Security* 7(Winter 1983/83), 3, S. 31-61

Ball, Nicole/Milton Leitenberg (Eds.) (1983): *The structure of defense industry*, London

Barnett, Richard J. (1968): *Intervention and Revolution: America's Confrontation with Insurgent Movements around the world*, New York

Baylis, John/John Garnett (Eds.) (1991): *Makers of nuclear strategy*, London: Pinter Publ.

Betts, Richard K. (1987): *Nuclear Blackmail and Nuclear Balance*, Washington, DC: Brookings Institution

Binkin, Martin (1993): *Who will Fight the Next War? The Changing Face of the American Military*, Washington, DC: Brookings Institution

Blechman, Barry M. (Ed.) (1994): *The American Military in the Twenty-First century*, Basingstoke: MacMillan Pr.

***Blechman, Barry M.** (1990): *The Politics of National Security*, New York: Oxford UP

- Blechman, Barry M.** (1978): Force without war: US armed forces as a political instrument, Washington, DC.: Brookings Institution
- Blight, James G./David A. Welch** (1989): On the Brink, New York: Hill & Wang
- Blum, William** (1995): Killing Hope: U.S. Military and CIA interventions since World War II, rev. ed., Monroe, ME: Common Courage Pr.
- Bobbit, Philip** (1988): Democracy and deterrence: the history and future of nuclear strategy, Basingstoke: MacMillan Pr.
- Boll, Michael M.** (1988): National security planning: Roosevelt through Reagan, Lexington, KY: UP of Kentucky
- Borklund, C. W.** (1991): U.S. Defense and military fact book, Santa Barbara, CA. ABC-Clio
- Bracken, Paul** (1983): The command and control of nuclear forces, New Haven
- Brands, Harry W.** (1987/88): Decisions on American armed intervention: Lebanon, Dominican Republic, and Grenada, in: Political Science Quarterly 192(Winter 1987/88) 4, S. 607-624
- Brauch, Hans-Günther et al.** (Eds.) (1992): Controlling the Development and Spread of Military Technology: Lessons from the Past and challenges for the 1990s, Amsterdam, VU UP
- Brauch, Hans Günter** (1976): Struktureller Wandel und Rüstungspolitik der USA (1940-1950). Zur Weltführungsrolle und ihren innenpolitischen Bedingungen, 3 Bde., Heidelberg: Selbstverl.
- Brown, Janet Welch** (Ed.) (1992): In the U.S. Interest: Resources, Growth, and Security in the Developing World, Boulder, CO: Westview Pr.
- Brown, Frederic J.** (1993): The US Army in transition: landpower in the information age, Washington, DC: Brassey's
- *Brune, Lester** (1981): Origins of American National Security Policy: Sea Power, Air Power and Foreign policy, 1900-1941, Manhattan: MAAH Publ.
- Burton, James G.** (1993): The Pentagon wars: reformers challenge the old guard, Annapolis, MD: Naval Institute Pr.
- Caldwell, Daniel** (1991): The Dynamics of Domestic Politics and Arms Control, Columbia, SC: Univ. of South Carolina Pr.
- Cambell, Kenneth** (1989): The Crucial Constraint: Containment and the American Military's Post Vietnam Reluctance to Use Force, Temple University, Ph. D. dissertation
- Carrison, Daniel J.** (1969): The United States navy, New York: Praeger
- Chace, James/Caleb Carr** (1988): America invulnerable. The quest for absolute security from 1812 to star wars, New York

- Clarfield, Gerard** (1984): Nuclear America: military and civilian nuclear power in the United States 1940-1980, New York: Harper & Row
- Clarke, Duncan L.** (Ed.) (1985): Public policy and political institutions: United States defense and foreign policy, Greenwich, CN: JAI Pr.
- Clausen, Peter A.** (1993): Nonproliferation and national interest: America's response to the spread of nuclear weapons, New York: Harper Collins
- Clotfelter, James** (1973): The Military in American Politics, New York: Harper & Row
- Cordesman, Anthony H.** (1992): US defence policy: resources and capabilities, London: RUSI
- Cymbala, Stephen J.** (Ed.) (1984): National Security Strategy. Choices and Limits, New York: Praeger Publ.
- Davis, Jacquelin K.** (1983): The Atlantic Alliance and U.S. Global strategy, Cambridge, MA: Inst. for Foreign Policy Analysis
- Dean, Robert W.** (1983): Die aktuelle Rüstungskontrollpolitik der USA, in: APuZ B13(1983), S. 3-9
- Deudney, Daniel** (1990): The Case against Linking Environmental Degradation and National Security, in: Millennium 19(1990) 3, S. 461-476
- Dillon, G. M.** (Ed.) (1988): Defence policy making: a comparative analysis, Leicester: Leicester UP
- Divine, Robert A.** (1978): Blowing on the Wind: The Nuclear Test Ban Debate, 1954-1960, New York: Oxford UP
- Drell, Sidney D./Philip J. Farley/David Hollaway** (1984): Preserving the ABM treaty. A Critique of the Reagan Administration strategic defense initiative, in: International Security 9(Fall 1984) 2, S. 51-91
- Drew, Dennis M.** (1988): Making strategy: an introduction to national security processes and problems, Maxwell Air Force Base, AL: Air UP
- Dunn, Lewis A.** (1992): Containing Nuclear Proliferation (Adelphi Papers 263), London: Brassey's for the IISS
- Ellsworth, Robert F.** (1989): Maintaining US security in an era of fiscal pressure, in: International Security 13(1989) 4, S. 16-24
- Enthoven, Alain C./K. Wayne Smith** (1971): How much is enough? Shaping the Defense Program 1961-1969, New York: Harper & Row
- *Etzold, Thomas/John L. Gaddis** (Eds.) (1978): Containment: Documents on American Policy and Strategy 1945-1950, New York: Columbia UP
- Ferraro, Vincent/Kathleen Fitzgerald** (1984): The end of a strategic era: a proposal for minimal deterrence, in: World Policy Journal 1(Winter 1984)2, S. 339-360

- *Foerster, Schuyler/Edward N. Wright** (Eds.) (1990): American Defense Policy, 6th ed., Baltimore, MD: Johns Hopkins UP
- Flournoy, Michele A.** (Ed.) (1993): Nuclear Weapons after the Cold War: guidelines for US Policy, New York: Harper Collins
- *Freedman, Lawrence** (1983): The Evolution of Nuclear Strategy, New York: St. Martin's Pr.
- *Friedberg, Aaron L.** (1980): A history of the U.S. Strategic 'Doctrine' 1945-1980, in: Journal of Strategic Studies (1980) 4, S. 27-71
- Gacek, Christopher M.** (1994): The logic of force: the dilemma of limited war in American foreign policy, New York: Columbia UP
- *Gaddis, John Lewis** (1982): Strategies of Containment: A Critical Appraisal of Postwar American National Security Policy, New York: Oxford UP
- Gansler, Jacques** (1993/94): Transforming US Defense Industrial Base, in: Survival (1993/94) 4, S. 130-146
- Garrity, Patrick J./Sharon K. Weiner** (1992): U.S. defense strategy after the cold war, in: Washington Quarterly 15(1992) 1, S. 57-76
- Gates, David** (1989): American strategic bases in Britain: the agreements governing their use, in: Comparative Strategy 8(1989) 1, S. 99-123
- George, Alexander L. et al.** (Eds.) (1988): U.S. Security Cooperation. Achievements, Failures, Lessons, New York: Oxford UP
- *George, Alexander L./Richard Smoke** (1974): Deterrence in American Foreign Policy. Theory and Practice, New York: Columbia UP
- Glaser, Charles** (1990): Analysing strategic nuclear policy, Princeton, NJ: Princeton UP
- Glim, Patrick** (1992): Closing Pandora's Box, New York: Basic Books
- Görtemaker, Manfred** (1979): Die unheilige Allianz. Die Geschichte der Entspannungspolitik, 1943-1979, München: Beck Verl.
- Goodwin, Craufurd D.**(Ed.) (1991): Economics and national Security: a history of their interaction, Durham, NC: Duke UP
- *Goldstein, Martin E.** (1993): Arms control and military preparedness from Truman to Bush, New York: Peter Lang Verl.
- Graebner, Norman A.** (Ed.) (1986): The National Security: Its Theory and Practice, 1945-1960, New York: Oxford UP
- Graham, Thomas W.** (1989): American public opinion on NATO, extended deterrence, and the use of nuclear weapons, Lanham, MB: UP of America

- Graves, Ernest/Steve A. Hildreth** (Eds.) (1985): U.S. security assistance: the political process, Lexington, MA: Lexington Books
- Haass, Richard N.** (1994): Intervention: The Use of American Military Force in the Post-Cold War World, Washington, DC: Brookings Institution
- Haglund, David G.** (Ed.) (1992): Can America remain committed?: U.S. security horizons in the 1990s, Boulder, CO: Westview Pr.
- Halperin, Morton H.** (1987): Nuclear fallacy: Dispelling the myth of nuclear strategy, Cambridge, MA: Ballinger
- Halperin, Morton H.** (1978): Limited war in the nuclear age, repr., Westport, CN: Greenwood Pr.
- Hammond, Paul Y.** (1977): Organizing Defense: The Military Establishment in the Twentieth Century, repr., Princeton: Princeton UP
- Harkavy, Robert/Edward A. Kolodziej** (eds.) (1980): American security policy and policy making, Lexington, MA: Lexington Books
- Hartmann, Frederick H.** (1990): Defending America's Security, 2nd ed., Washington, DC: Brassey's
- Heisenberg, Wolfgang** (1984): Strategische Rüstungsentwicklung und Rüstungskontrolle in den USA, in: APuZ B2(1984), S. 16-29
- *Herrmann, Richard P.** (Ed.) (1994): American Defense Annual, 9th ed., New York: Lexington Books
- Hirschbein, Ron** (1989): Newest weapons - oldest psychology: the dialectics of American nuclear strategy, New York: Lang
- Homer-Dixon, Thomas** (1991): On the Threshold. Environmental Changes as Causes of Acute Conflict, in: International Security 16(1991) 2, S. 76-116
- Hulett, Louisa S.** (1988): From cold wars to star wars: debates over defense and detente, Lanham, MD: UP of America
- Huntington, Samuel P.** (1963): The common defense: strategic programs in national politics, 2nd pr., New York: Columbia UP
- Jervis, Robert** (1989): The Meaning of the Nuclear Revolution, Statecraft and and the Prospect of Armageddon, Ithaca, NY: Cornell UP
- Johnson, Robert H.** (1994): Improbable dangers: U.S. conceptions of threat in the cold war and after, New York: St. Martin's Pr.
- *Jordan, Amos A. et al.** (1993): American National Security: policy and process, 4th ed., Baltimore, MD: Johns Hopkins UP

- Kahl, Martin** (1993): Abschreckung und Kriegführung: amerikanische Nuklearstrategie, Waffentwicklung und nukleare Rüstungskontrolle von Kennedy bis Bush, Bochum: Brockmeyer
- Kanter, Arnold et al.** (1994): U.S. intervention policy in the post-Cold War world: new challenges and new responses, New York: Norton
- Kapstein, Ethan B.** (1992): The Political Economy of National Security, New York: McGraw-Hill
- Kinnard, Douglas** (1977): President Eisenhower and Strategy Management: A Study in Defense Politics, Lexington, Univ. of Kentucky Pr.
- Kolodziej, Edward A.** (1966): The Uncommon Defense and Congress, 1945-1963, Athens: Ohio State UP
- Korb, Lawrence J./Linda B. Brady** (1984/85): Rearming America: the Reagan administration defense program, in: International Security 9(Winter 1984/85) 3, S. 3-18
- Korb, Lawrence** (1979): The fall and rise of the Pentagon: American defense policies in the 1970s, Westport, CN: Greenwood Pr.
- Korb, Lawrence** (1976): The joint chief of staff: the first twenty-five years, Bloomington, IN: Indiana UP
- Krell, Gert et al.** (Hg.) (1981): Die Rüstung der USA. Gesellschaftliche Interessen und politische Entscheidungen, Baden-Baden: Nomos Verl.
- Krell, Gert** (1977): Rüstungsdynamik und Rüstungskontrolle. Die gesellschaftlichen Auseinandersetzungen um SALT in den USA 1969-1973, Frankfurt/Main: Haag & Herchen
- Kronenberg, Philip** (Ed.) (1986): National Security and American Society: Theory, Process and Policy, Lawrence: Univ. Pr. of Kansas
- Kubbig, Bernd W.** (1996): Aufrüstung und Rüstungskontrolle. Amerikanische Raketenabwehrpolitik während der Clinton-Administration (HSFK-Report 1/1996): Frankfurt/Main: HSFK
- Laird, Melvin R.** (1985): A strong start in a difficult decade: US defense policy in the Nixon-Ford years, in: International Security 10(1985) 2, S. 5-26
- Larson, Deborah Welch** (1985): The Origins of Containment: A Psychological Explanation, Princeton, NJ: Princeton UP
- Lebovic, James H.** (1990): Deadly Dilemmas: deterrence in U.S. nuclear strategy, New York: Columbia UP
- Lefever, Ernest W.** (1974): TV and National Security, Boston: Inst. for American Strategy Pr.

- Levy, Marc A.** (1995): Is Environment a National Security Issue?, in: *International Security* 20(1995) 2, S. 35-62
- Liska, George** (1977): *Quest for equilibrium: America and the balance of power on land and sea*, Baltimore, MD: Johns Hopkins UP
- Lovell, John P./Philip S. Kronenburg** (Eds.) (1974): *The new civilian-military relations*, New Brunswick, NJ: Transaction Books
- Luttwak, Edward N.** (1984): *The Pentagon and the Art of War: the question of military reform*, New York: Simon & Schuster
- Mandelbaum, Michael** (1979): *The Nuclear Question: The United States and Nuclear Weapons, 1946-1976*, Cambridge: Cambridge UP
- Manning, Robert** (1994): *Back to the Future: Toward A Post-Nuclear Ethic. The Logic of Nonproliferation*, Washington, DC: The Progressive Foundation
- McClintock, Michael** (1990): *Instruments of statecraft: U.S. guerilla warfare, counterinsurgency, and counter-terrorism, 1940-1990*, New York: Pantheon Books
- McDougall, Walter A.** (1985): *The Heavens and Earth: A Political History of the Space Age*, New York: Basic Books
- Mitchell, Christopher** (Ed.) (1992): *Western hemisphere immigration and United States foreign policy*, University Park, PA: Pennsylvania State UP
- Mechler, Jürgen** (1994): *Das amerikanische Binärwaffenprogramm: chemische Waffen im Spannungsfeld von Technologie und Politik*, Mosbach: AFES-Pr.
- *Meiers, Franz-Josef** (1991): *Raketenschach. Von SALT II zu INF: der innen- und außenpolitische Kontext der amerikanischen Rüstungskontrollpolitik 1977-1988*, Chur: Rüegger
- Moore, John N.** (1986): *The legal structure of defense organization: memorandum prepared for the President's Blue Ribbon Com. on Defense Management*, Washington, DC: US GPO
- Moulton, Harland B.** (1973): *From superiority to parity: the United States and the strategic arms race, 1961-1971*, Westport, CN: Greenwood Pr.
- Morris, James M.** (1991): *America's armed forces: a history*, Englewood Cliffs, NJ: Prentice-Hall
- Müller, Erwin** (1985): *Rüstungspolitik und Rüstungsdynamik, Fall USA: zur Analyse der Rüstungsmotive einer Weltmacht und zur Theorie moderner Rüstungsdynamik*, Baden-Baden: Nomos Verl.
- Newhouse, John** (1973): *Cold Dawn. The Story of SALT*, New York: Holt, Rinehart, Winston
- Odom, William E.** (1993): *America's military revolution: strategy and structure after the Cold War*, Washington, DC: American UP

- Paul, Michael** (1988): Zur START-Politik der Reagan-Administration: Rüstungsverlagerung durch 'deep cuts'?, in: Beiträge zur Konfliktforschung 18(1988) 1, S. 5-37
- Pfaltzgraff, Robert J.** (Ed.) (1991): New directions in U.S. defense policy, Newbury Park: Sage Publ.
- Pfaltzgraff, Robert** (Ed.) (1990): National security decisions: the participants speak, Lexington, MA: Lexington Books
- Pfaltzgraff, Robert** (Ed.) (1981): National Security Policy for the 1980s, New York: Sage Publ.
- Platt, Alan** (1978): The U.S. Senate and strategic arms policy, 1969-1977, Boulder, CO: Westview Pr.
- Pordzik, Wolfgang** (1982): Die inneramerikanische Diskussion über Rüstungskontrolle, in: Europa-Archiv 37(1982) 16, S. 487-495
- Provide for the common defense: considerations on national US security policy, in: Presidential Studies Quarterly 17(Winter 1987) 1, S. 19-131
- Quigley, John B.** (1992): The ruses of war. American interventionism since World War II, Buffalo, NY: Prometheus Books
- Quinn, Dennis, J.** (Ed.) (1994): Peace Support operations and the US military, Washington, DC: National Defense UP
- Ranelagh, John** (1986): The agency: the rise and decline of the CIA, New York: Simon & Schuster
- Rearden, Steven L.** (1984): The evolution of American Strategic Doctrine. Paul H. Nitze and the Soviet Challenge, Boulder, CO: Westview Pr.
- Reichart, John F.** (1982): American defense policy, 5th ed., Baltimore, MD: Johns Hopkins UP
- Renner, Michael** (1989): National Security and Environmental Dimensions (Worldwatch Papers 89), Washington, DC: Worldwatch Inst.
- Roberts, Brad** (1993): From Nonproliferation to Antiproliferation, in: International Security 18(1993) 1, S. 139-173
- Roberts, Brad** (Ed.) (1993): US security in an uncertain era, Cambridge, MA: MIT Pr.
- Roberts, Brad** (1992): Chemical Disarmament and International Security, London: Brassey's for the IISS
- Rose, John P.** (1980): The evolution of U.S. army nuclear doctrine: 1945-1980, Boulder, CO: Westview Pr.
- Romm, Joseph J.** (1993): Defining National security: The Nonmilitary Aspects, New York: Council on Foreign Relations

- Sabrosky, Alan Ned** (Ed.) (1988): *Alliances in U.S. Foreign Policy. Issues in the Quest for Collective Defense*, Boulder, Westview Pr.
- Sagan, Scott D.** (1989): *Moving targets: Nuclear strategy and national security*, Princeton, NJ: Princeton UP
- Sarkesian, Sam C.** (1995): *US national security: policymakers, processes, and politics*, Boulder, CO: Rienner
- Sarkesian, Sam C.** (Ed.) (1972): *The military industrial complex*, Beverly Hills, CA: Sage Publ.
- Schatz, Paul R.** (Ed.) (1978): *Evolution of the American Military Establishment Since World War II*, Lexington: George Marshall Research Foundation Publ.
- Shafer, Michael D.** (1988): *Deadly paradigms: The failure of U.S counterinsurgency policy*, Princeton, NJ: Princeton UP
- Sherry, Michael S.** (1987): *The rise of American air power: the creation of armageddon*, New Haven: Yale UP
- Shoemaker, Christopher C.** (1991): *The NSC Staff: counseling the Council*, Boulder, CO: Westview Pr.
- Singer, David J.** (1984): *Deterrence, Arms Control, and Disarmament: Toward a synthesis in National Security Policy*, Lanham: UP of America
- Sloan, Geoffrey R.** (1988): *Geopolitics in United States strategic policy*, Brighton: Wheatsheaf Books
- Smith, Perry M.** (1989): *Assignment: Pentagon: the insider's guide to the Potomac puzzle palace*, Washington, DC. Pergamon-Bassey's
- *Smoke, Richard** (1992): *National Security and the Nuclear Dilemma*, 3rd ed., New York: Random House
- Snow, Donald M.** (1987): *National Security: enduring problems of U.S. defense policy*, New York: St. Martin's Pr.
- Snyder, Glenn H.** (1975): *Deterrence and defense: toward a theory of national security*, Westport, CN: Greenwood Pr.
- Spillmann, Kurt R.** (1985): *Aggressive USA?: Amerikanische Sicherheitspolitik 1945-1985*, Stuttgart: Klett-Cotta
- Stein, A.** (1963): *American Civil-Military Decisions. A Book of Case Studies*, Alabama: University of Alabama Pr.
- Stein, Jonathan B.** (1984): *From H-bomb to star wars: the politics of strategic decision making*, Lexington, MA: Lexington Books
- 'Strategic Defense Initiative', in: *Journal of Legislation* 15(1989) 2, S. 77-276 (special issue)

- Teitelbaum, Michael S. et al.** (1995): Threatened Peoples, threatened borders: world migration and U.S. policy, New York: Norton
- Thompson, Kenneth W.** (Ed.) (1988): Arms control and defense: Who decides?, Lanham, MD: UP of America
- Thompson, W. Scott/Donaldson D. Frizzel** (Eds.) (1977): The lessons of Vietnam, New York: Crane Russak
- *Trachtenberg, Marc** (1991): History and Strategy, Princeton, NJ: Princeton UP
- Trager, Frank N.** (Ed.) (1973): National security and American society: theory, process, and policy, Lawrence, KA: UP of Kansas
- The U.S. Constitution and national Defense: a compendium, Washington, DC: Seven Locks Pr. 1987 (Special issue of Armed Forces & Society (1987) 1)
- U.S. National Cmte. for the IGBP** (1988): Toward an Understanding of Global Change: Initial Priorities for U.S. Contributions to the International Geosphere-Biosphere Program (IGBP), Washington, DC: National Academy Pr.
- U.S. Congress, Senate, Cmte. on Government Operations, Subcmte. on National Policy Machinery (1961): Organizing National Security Policy, 3 Vols., Washington, DC: US GPO
- U.S. Congress, Senate, Cmte. on Government Operations, Subcmte. on National Policy Machinery (1979): Organizing National Security Policy, 3 Vols., Washington, DC: US GPO
- Vandenbroucke, Lucien S.** (1993): Perilious Options: special operations as an instrument of US Foreign Policy, New York: Oxford UP
- Waltz, Kenneth N.** (1981): The Spread of Nuclear Weapons: More may be beter (Adelphi Papers 171), London: IISS
- Webb, Williard J.** (1989): The Chairman of the Joint Chiefs of Staff, Washington, DC: US GPO
- Williamson, Samuel R.** (1993): The origins of US nuclear strategy 1945-1953, New York: St. Martin's Pr.
- Wirls, Daniel J.** (1988): Defense as Domestic Politics: National Security Policy and Political Power in the 1980s, Ithaca, NY: Cornell University, Ph. D. dissertation
- Witzl, Rudolf** (1988): Rüstungskontrollpolitik und Machtverständnis in den USA: die inneramerikanische Kontroverse um die äußere Sichert 1968-1976, Frankfurt/Main: Campus Verl.
- Wolfe, Thomas W.** (1979): The SALT Experience, Cambridge, MA: Ballinger
- Zimmermann, William** (Ed.) (1993): Beyond the Soviet Threat: Rethinking American Security Policy in a new Era, Ann Arbor: Univ. of Michigan Pr.

II. Außenhandelspolitik

- *Baldwin, Robert** (1988): Trade Policy in a Changing World Economy, New York: Harvester Wheatsheaf
- Baldwin, Robert** (1985): The Political Economy of U.S. Import Policy, Cambridge, MA: MIT Pr.
- Bayard, Thomas O.** (1994): Reciprocity and retaliation in US Trade policy, Washington, DC: IIE
- Bello, Judith H./Alan G. Holmer** (1988): The heart of the 1988 Trade Act: a legislative history of the amendments to the section 301, in: Stanford Journal of International Law 25(1988) 1, S. 1-44
- Cohen, Benjamin J.** (1985): International Debt and linkage strategies: some foreign policy implications for the US, in: International Organization 39(Autumn 1985), 4, S. 699-727
- *Cohen, Stephen** (1994): The Making of United States International Economic Policy: principles, problems, and proposals for reform, 4th ed., Westport, CN: Praeger Publ.
- Diebold, William** (1983): The United States in the world economy: a fifty year perspective, in: Foreign Affairs 62(1983) 1, S. 81-104
- *Destler, Irving M.** (1992): American Trade Politics, Washington, DC: IIE
- Evans, John T.** (1995): From Trade surplus to deficit: the impact of the Kennedy tariff round, New York: Garland Publ.
- *Falke, Andreas** (1994): Auf dem Weg zu einer neuen Handelspolitik? Die USA und das Welthandelssystem, in: Dembinski, Matthias et al. (Hg.) (1994): Amerikanische Weltpolitik nach dem Ost-West-Konflikt, Baden-Baden: Nomos Verl., S. 265-307
- Fishlow, Albert/Stephen Haggard** (1992): The United States and the Regionalisation of the World Economy, Paris: OECD
- Fürst, Andreas** (1989): Handelsgesetzgebung als Kooperation oder Konflikt zwischen Kongreß und Präsident. Das Handelsgesetz von 1988 im historischen Vergleich, in: Zeitschrift für Parlamentsfragen 20(1989) 2, S. 232-250
- Garten, Jeffrey E.** (1985): Gunboat economics, in: Foreign Affairs 63(1985) 3, S. 538-559
- *Gilpin, Robert** (1987): The Political Economy of International Relations, Princeton: Princeton UP
- Göll, Edgar** (1994): Vom Aufschrei zum erleichterten Seufzen?: Handelspolitische Entscheidungsprozesse- und strategien im US-Kongreß während der zweiten Administration Reagan, 1985-1988, Frankfurt/Main: Peter Lang Verl.
- Göll, Edgar** (1994a): NAFTA als neues Instrument regionaler Wirtschaftskooperation, in: Europa-Archiv 49(1994) 2, S. 43-52

- Goldstein, Judith** (1988): Ideas, Institutions, and American Trade Policy, in: International Organization 42(Winter 1988), S. 179-217
- Gowa, Joanne** (1983): Closing the Gold Window: Domestic Politics and the End of Bretton Woods, Ithaca, NY: Cornell UP
- Grayson, George** (1995): The North American Free Trade Agreement: regional community and the new world order, Lanham, MD: Up of America
- Hody, Cynthia A.** (1995): The Politics of Trade: American political Development and Foreign Economic Policy, Hanover, MA: Univ. of New England Pr.
- Holt, Richard** (1995): The reluctant superpower: a history of America's global economic reach, New York: Kodansha International
- *Holtfrerich, Carl-Ludwig** (1991): Wirtschaft USA. Strukturen, Institutionen und Prozesse, München: Oldenbourg Verl.
- Holtfrerich, Carl-Ludwig** (Ed.) (1989): Economic and Strategic Issues in U.S. Foreign Policy, Berlin: de Gruyter Verl.
- Ikenberry, G. John et al.** (1988): Approaches explaining American foreign economic policy, in: International Organization 42(Winter 1988) 1, S. 1-14
- Langhammer, Rolf J.** (1992): The NAFTA: Another Futile Trade Area (AFTA) or a serious approach towards regionalism (Kieler Diskussionsbeiträge 195), Kiel: Inst. für Weltwirtschaft
- Lenway, Stephanie** (1985): The Politics of U.S. International Trade, Protection, Expansion and Escape, Boston: Pitman
- *Lohmann Susanne/Sharyn O'Halloran** (1994): Divided Government and U.S. Trade policy: theory and evidence, in: International Organization 48(Autumn 1994) 4, S. 595-632
- Lutz, James M.** (1991): Determinants of Protectionist Attitudes in the United States House of Representatives, in: International Trade Journal 5(1991), S. 301-328
- Magee, Stephen/William Brock/Leslie Young** (1989): Black Hole Tariffs and Endogenous Policy Theory, New York: Cambridge UP
- *Medick-Krakau, Monika** (1995): Amerikanische Außenhandelspolitik im Wandel: Handelsgesetzgebung und Gatt-Politik 1945-1988, Berlin: Akademie Verl.
- Mansfield, Edward D.** (1992): The Concentration of Capabilities and International Trade, in: International Organizations 46(Summer 1992) 3, S. 731-763
- National Planning Association** (1993): NAFTA as a model of development: the benefits and costs of merging high and low wage areas, Washington, DC: National Planning Ass.

- *O'Halloran, Sharyn** (1994): *Politics, Process, and American Trade Policy*, Ann Arbor: Univ. of Michigan Pr.
- Paarlberg, Robert L.** (1995): *Leadership abroad begins at home: U.S Foreign economic policy after the Cold War*, Washington, DC: Brookings Institution
- *Pastor, Robert** (1980): *Congress and the Politics of U.S. Foreign Economic Policy 1929-1976*, Berkeley, CA: Univ. of California Pr.
- Ratner, Sidney** (1972): *The Tariff in American History*, New York: Van Nostrand
- Rode, Reinhard** (1986): *Sicherheit versus Geschäft. Die Osthandelspolitik von Nixon bis Carter*, Frankfurt/Main: Campus Verl.
- Rupert, Mark** (1995): *Producing hegemony: the politics of mass production and American Global power*, Cambridge: Cambridge UP
- Saadarmad, Yassaman** (1988): *International Trade and Investment in Eastern Europe and the Soviet Union*, University of New Hampshire, Ph. D. dissertation
- Scherpenberg, Jens van** (1985): *Die Außenhandelspolitik der USA zwischen Freihandel und Protektionismus*, in: *APuZ B17(1985)*, S. 19-35
- *Schott, Jeffrey J.** (Ed.) (1989): *Free Trade Areas and U. S. Trade policy*, Washington, DC: IIE
- Shearer, Susan B.** (1988): *The Domestic Economics and International Politics of Postwar U. S. Trade Policy, 1945-1980: the case of Japan*, University of Notre Dame, Ph. D. dissertation
- Spero, Joan** (1990): *The Politics of International Economic Relations*, 4th ed., New York: St. Martin's Pr.
- Thompson, Margaret C.** (Ed.) (1984): *Trade: U.S. Policy since 1945*, Washington, DC: Congressional Quarterly Pr.
- US General Accounting Office** (1993): *North American Free Trade Agreement: assessment of major issues*, 2 vols., Washington, DC: GAO
- Vernon, Raymond et al.** (1992): *Iron Tringles and Revolving Doors: Cases in U.S. Foreign Economic Policymaking*, New York: Praeger
- Walters, Robert S.** (Ed.) (1993): *Talking Trade: US Policy in international perspective*, Boulder, CO: Westview Pr.
- Whalley, John** (1993): *Regional trade arrangements in North America: CUSTA and NAFTA*, in: De Melo, Janie/Arvend Panajariya (Eds.) (1993): *New Dimensions in regional integration*, Cambridge, S. 352-382
- Wiener, Jarrod** (1995): *Making rules in the Uruguay Round of the GATT: A study of international leadership*, Aldershot: Dartmouth Publ.

Yoffie, David B. (1989): American Trade Policy - an Obsolete Bargain?, in: John E. Chubb/Paul E. Patterson (Eds.) (1989): Can Government Govern?, Washington, DC: Brookings Institution, S. 100-138

III. UN-Politik

Accinelli, Robert A. (1985): Pro-U.N. Internationalists and the Early Cold War: The American Association for the United Nations and American Foreign Policy, 1945-1952 in: Diplomatic History 9(1985) 4, S. 347-362

Barber, Hollis (1973): The United States vs. the UN, in: International Organization 27(1973) 2, S. 139-163

Beichman, Arnold (1968): The other State Department. The United States Mission to the United Nations. Its role in Foreign Policy Making, New York: Basic Books

Berger, Matthew (1991): Implementing a United Nations Security Council Resolution: The President's Power to Use Force Without Authorization of Congress, in: Hastings International & Comparative Law Review 15(1991) 1, S. 83-109

Bernstein, Richard (1984): The U.N. versus the The U.S., in: The New York Times Magazine (22.01. 1984), S. 18-26, 68

***Bloomfield, Lincoln P.** (1993): Collective Security and US Interest, in: Weiss, Thomas G. (Ed.) (1993): Collective Security in Changing World, Boulder, CO: Rienner Publ., S. 189-208

Bloomfield, Lincoln P. (1967): The United Nations and US foreign policy. A new look at the national interest, rev ed., Boston: Little & Brown

Claude, Inis L. (1978): American Attitudes Towards International Organization, in: Booth, Ken/Moorhead Wright (Eds.) (1978): American Thinking About Peace and War, New York: Barnes & Noble, S. 207-223

***Coate, Roger** (Ed.) (1994): United States policy and the future of the United Nations, New York: Twentieth Century Fund

Coate, Roger (1988): Unilateralism, ideology & U.S. foreign policy: the United States in and out UNESCO, Boulder, CO: Westview Pr.

Finger, Seymour M. (1988): American Ambassador at the UN, New York: people, politics, and bureaucracy in making foreign policy, New York: Holmes & Meier

Franck, Thomas M. (1989): Soviet Initiatives: US Responses - New Opportunities for Reviving the United Nations System, in: American Journal of International Law 83(1989) 3, S. 531-543

- Franck, Thomas M.** (1985): Nation against Nation. What Happened to the UN Dream and What the U.S. can Do about it, New York: Oxford UP
- Gardner, Richard N.** (1967): In pursuit of world order. US foreign policy and international organizations, rev ed., New York: Praeger
- Gerson, Allan** (1991): The Kirkpatrick Mission: Diplomacy without Apology. America at the United Nations, 1981-1985, New York: Free Pr.
- Glennon, Michael J.** (1991): The Constitution and Chapter VII of the United Nations Charter, in: American Journal of International Law 85(1991) 1, S. 74-80
- Gregg, Robert W.** (1994): The U.S.-UN Relationship: Troubled Past, Uncertain Future, in: Wittkopf, Eugene (Ed.) (1994): The Future of American Foreign Policy, New York: St. Martin's Pr., S. 257-275
- *Gregg, Robert W.** (1993): About face?: the United States and the United Nations, Boulder, CO: Rienner Publ.
- Gwin, Catherine** (1994): U.S. relations with the World Bank, 1945-1992, Washington, DC. The Brookings Inst.
- Haas, Ernst B.** (1970): The web of interdependence. The United States and international organizations, Englewood Cliffs, NJ: Prentice-Hall
- Hocking, Brain** (1985): Words and Deeds - Why the US left UNESCO, in: The World Today 41(1984) 4, S. 75-78
- Hüfner, Klaus/Jens Naumann** (1985): USA und UNO - Anmerkungen zur gegenwärtigen Krise, in: Vereinte Nationen 33(1985) 3, S. 85-90
- Johansen, Robert C.** (1986): The Reagan Administration and the UN: the costs of unilateralism, in: World Policy Journal 3(1986) 4, S. 601-641
- Johnson, Sterling** (1994): Global Search and seizure: the US national interest v. international law, Aldershot: Dartmouth Publ.
- *Karns, Margret P./Karen A. Mingst** (Eds.) (1990): The United States and Multilateral Institutions. Patterns of changing instrumentality and influence, London: Unwin Hyman
- Kay, A. F.** (1993): U. S. Public Opinion on the United Nations, Washington, DC: Americans Talk Issues Foundation
- Kegley, Charles W./Steven W. Hook** (1991): U.S. Foreign Aid and U.N. Voting: Did Reagan's Linkage Strategy buy Deference or Defiance, in: International Studies Quarterly 35(1991) 2, S. 295-312
- Laurenti, Jeffrey** (1992): American Public Opinion and the United Nations (United Nations Association-USA Occasional Papers 6), New York: UN Ass.

- Lefever, Ernest W.** (1960): Ethics and United States foreign policy, New York: Meridian Books
- Loeper, Sabine** (1994): Multilateralismus ohne Hegemonie? Die amerikanische Politik gegenüber den Vereinten Nationen, in: Dembinski, Mathias et al. (Hg.) (1994): Amerikanische Weltpolitik nach dem Ost-West-Konflikt, Baden-Baden: Nomos Verl., S. 381-406
- Mansell, Paul** (1994): The ambivalence of the US to United Nations peacekeeping operations, London: Brassey's
- Miles, Susanne Laura** (1992): A Pentad Analysis: Jeanne J. Kirkpatrick at the United Nations, University of Arizona, Ph. D. dissertation
- Mower, A. Glenn** (1979): The United States, the United Nations, and Human Rights, Westport, CN: Greenwood Pr.
- Münzing, Ekkehard** (1995): Die UNO - Instrument amerikanischer Außenpolitik?: die UNO-Politik der Bush-Administration 1988-1992, Münster: LIT-Verl.
- *Rittberger, Volker/Claudia Dedecke/Gabriele Kittel** (1994): Langsame Wiederannäherung: Das Verhältnis zwischen USA und UN unter der Präsidenten RTeagan, Bush und Clinton, in: Vereinte Nationen 42(1994) 2, S. 45-52
- Ruggie, John Gerard** (1985): The United States and the United Nations - Towards a new Realism, in: International Organization 39(1985) 2, S. 343-353
- Russell, Ruth B.** (1958): A History of the United Nations Charter: The Role of the United States, Washington DC: Brookings Institution
- Russell, Ruth B.** (1968): The United Nations and United States Security Policy, Washington, DC. Brookings Institution
- Weiler, A./A. Simons** (1967): United States and the UN, Manhattan: MA/AH Publ.
- Williamson, Richard S.** (1986): US multilateral diplomacy at the United States, in: Washington Quarterly 9(1986) 3, S. 5-18
- Zitka, Frank** (1990): Die UNO-Politik der Vereinigten Staaten von Amerika in der Carter-Administration und in der Reagan-Administration, Freie Universität Berlin (OSI), Unveröffentlichte Diplomarbeit

IV. Menschenrechtspolitik

- Baehr, Peter R.** (1994): The role of human rights in foreign policy, Houndsmill: MacMillan Pr.
- Baumann, F.** (Ed.) (1982): Human Rights and American Foreign Policy, Gambier, OH: Kenyon College
- Blonton, Shannon L.** (1994): Impact of Human Rights on U.S. Foreign Assistance to Latin America, in: International Interactions 19(1994), S 339-359
- Brown, Peter G.** (Ed.) (1979): Human Rights and US foreign policy: principles and applications, Lexington, MA: Lexington Books
- Chomsky, Noam** (1978): 'Human Rights' and American foreign policy, Nottingham: Spokesman Books
- Cohen, Stephen** (1982): Conditioning US security assistance on human rights practices, in: American Journal of International Law 76(1982) 2, S. 246-279
- Congressional Research Service** (1977): Human Rights in ther International Community and U. S. Foreign Policy, Washington, DC: CRS for Congress
- Forsythe, David P.** (1990): Human rights in US Foreign Policy: retrospect and prospect, in: Political Science Quarterly 105 (Fall 1990) 3, S. 435-454
- *Forsythe, David P.** (1988): Human Rights and U. S. Foreign Policy, Gainesville, FL: UP of Florida
- Forsythe, David P.** (1987): Congress and human rights in US Foreign Policy: the fate of general legislation, in: Human Rights Quarterly 9(1987) 3, S. 382-404
- Handzik, Helmut** (1979): Die Idee der Menschenrechte als Element der amerikanischen Außenpolitik (SWP- S273), Ebenhausen/Isar: SWP
- Henkin, Louis/Stanley Hoffman** (Eds.) (1991): Right versus Might. International Law and the Use of Force, 2nd ed., New York: Council on Foreign Relations
- Hevener, Natalie K.** (Ed.) (1981): The dynamics of human rights in U.S. foreign policy, New Brunswick, NJ: Transaction Books
- Kommers, Donald P./Gilburt D. Loescher** (Eds.) (1979): Human Rights and American Foreign Policy, Notre Dame, IN: Univ. of Notre Dame Pr.
- Korey, William** (1994): The Promises We Keep: Human Rights, the Helsinki Process and American Foreign Policy, New York: St. Martin's Pr.
- Maynard, Edwin S.** (1989): The Bureaucracy and Implementation of US Human Rights Policy, in: Human Rights Quarterly 11(1989) 2, S. 175-248

- Morrison, David E.** (1987): Human-rights Foreign Policy Decision Making in the U. S. State Department and Bureau of Human Rights and Humanitarian Affairs: Process and Perception, University of Maryland, Ph. D. dissertation
- Mower, A. Glenn** (1987): Human Rights and American Foreign Policy, Westport, CN: Greenwood Pr.
- Muravchik, Joshua** (1992): Exporting Democracy. Fulfilling America's Destiny, 2nd rev. ed., Washington, DC: AEI
- Payaslian, Simon** (1992): Human Rights and U. S. Distribution of Foreign Economic and Military Assistance, Wayne State University, Ph. D. dissertation
- *Pflüger, Friedbert** (1983): Die Menschenrechtspolitik der USA. Amerikanische Außenpolitik zwischen Idealismus und Realismus 1972-1982, München: Oldenbourg Verl.
- Rubin, Barry M/Elizabeth P. Spiro** (Eds.) (1989): Human Rights and U.S. Foreign Policy, Boulder, CO: Westview Pr.
- Schissler, Jacob** (1980): US-Menschenrechtspolitik und KSZE. Innen- und Außenpolitische Entscheidungsprozesse vor der Belgrader Nachfolgekonferenz, in: Politische Vierteljahresschrift 21(1980) 4, S. 363-381
- Schlesinger, Arthur** (1978): Human Rights and the American Tradition, in: Foreign Affairs (1978), S. 503-526
- Steinmetz, Sara** (1994): Democratic Transition and human rights: perspectives on U.S. Foreign policy, Albany: State Univ. of New York Pr.
- Tucker, Robert W. et al.** (Eds.) (1990): Immigration and U.S. Foreign Policy, Boulder Co: Westview Pr.
- Vogelsang, Sandra** (1980): Domestic Politics behind Human Rights Diplomacy, in: Tom Farer (Ed.) (1980): Toward a Humanitarian Diplomacy, New York: New York UP, S. 52-64
- Wiarda, Howard** (Ed.) (1982): Human Rights and U. S. Human Rights Policy, Washington, DC: AEI

V. Entwicklungshilfe- und 3. Welt-Politik

Afoaku, Osita George (1992): U.S. Foreign Policy and Authoritarian Third World Regimes: A Pattern and a case study, Washington State University, Ph. D. dissertation

The Atlantic Council Working Group on the United States and the Developing Countries (Ed.) (1977): The United States and the developing countries, Boulder, CO: Westview Pr.

Baldwin, David A. (1966): Economic development and American Foreign policy: 1943-1962, Chicago: Univ. of Chicago Pr.

Bello, Walden F. (1994): Dark victory: the United States, structural adjustment, and global poverty, London: Pluto

Bills, Scott L. (1990): Empire and cold war. The roots of US-Third world antagonism, 1945-1947, New York: St. Martin's Pr.

Cingranelli, David Louis (1993): Ethics, American Foreign Policy and the Third World, New York: St. Martin's Pr.

Conteh-Morgan, Earl (1990): American foreign aid and global power projection. The geopolitics of resource allocation, Aldershot: Dartmouth

David, Steven R. (1989) Why the Third World still matters, in: International Security 14(1988) 1, S. 50-85

Desch, Michael C. (1989): The keys that lock up the world: identifying American interests in the periphery, in: International Security 14(Summer 1989), S. 86-121

Dominguez, Jorge T. (1989): To Make a World Safe for Revolution, Cambridge, MA: Harvard UP

Falkner, Robert (1994): Auslandshilfe und Containment: Anfänge amerikanischer Auslandshilfepolitik in der Dritten Welt, 1945-1952, Münster: LIT Verl.

Feinberg, Richard E. (1983): The intemperate zone: the Third World challenge to U.S. Foreign policy, New York: Norton

Fink, Matthias (1978): Nationales Interesse und Entwicklungshilfe: John F. Kennedy's 'Alliance for progress', München: Minerva Verl.

Girling, John L. (1980): America and the Third World. Revolution and intervention, London: Routledge

Guess, George M. (1987): The politics of United States Foreign aid, New York: St. Martin's Pr.

Hippler, Jochen (1986): Krieg im Frieden. Amerikanische Strategien für die Dritte Welt: Counterinsurgency and Low Intensity Warfare, Köln: Pahl-Rugenstein Verl.

- *Hook, Stephen** (1995): National Interest and Foreign Aid, Boulder, CO: Rienner Publ.
- Hopf, Ted** (1994): Peripheral Visions: Deterrence Theory and American Foreign Policy in the Third World, 1965-1990, Ann Arbor: Univ. of Michigan Pr.
- Jentleson, Bruce W.** (1987): American Commitments in the Third World: Theory vs. Practice, in: International Organisation 41(Autumn 1987), S. 667-704
- Johnson, Robert H.** (1985/86): Exaggerating America's stakes in Third World Conflicts, in: International Security 10(Winter 1985/86) 3, S. 32-68
- Kaplan, J. J.** (1968): The challenge of Foreign Aid. Policies, problems and possibilities, New York: Praeger
- Klare, Michael T.** (1981): Supplying repression. U.S. support for authoritarian regimes abroad, Washington, DC: Inst. for Policy Studies
- Kolko, Gabriel** (1988): Confronting the Third World: United States Foreign Policy, 1945-1980, New York
- Krueger, Anne O.** (1993): Economic policies at cross-purposes: the United States and developing countries, Washington, DC: Brookings Institution
- Lake, Anthony** (1985): Thrid World radical regimes: U.S. policy under Carter and Reagan, Washington, DC: Foreign Policy Ass.
- Liska, George** (1968): The new statecraft: Foreign aid in American foreign policy, Chicago, Ill.: Univ. of Chicago Pr.
- Lumsdaine, David** (1993): Moral Vision in International Politics: The Foreign Aid Regime, 1949-1989, Princeton, NJ: Princeton UP
- McKinley, R. D.** (1984): Aid and arms to the Third World: an analysis of the distribution and impact of US official transfers, London: Pinter Publ.
- *May, Bernhard** (1994): Demokratisierung statt globaler Eindämmung. Perspektiven der amerikanischen Poltiik gegenüber der Dritten Welt, in: Dembinski, Matthias et al. (Hg.) (1994): Amerikanische Weltpolitik nach dem Ost-West-Konflikt, Baden-Baden: Nomos Verl., S. 243-264
- May, Bernhard** (1984): Die Entwicklungspolitik der Reagan-Administration, in: APuZ B 49(1984), S. 3-16
- Merrill, Dennis** (1994): The United States and the Rise of the Third World, in: Martel, Gordon (Ed.) (1994): American Foreign Relations Reconsidered, 1890-1993, London: Routledge, S. 166-186
- *Mosley, Paul** (1987): Foreign aid. it's defense and reform, Lexington, KY: Kentucky UP

- Nuscheler, Franz** (1979): Strategiewandel der amerikanischen Entwicklungspolitik. Programm und Effekte der 'neuen Richtlinien' von 1973, München: Weltforum Verl.
- Packenharn, Robert A.** (1973): Liberal America and the Third World, Princeton, NJ: Princeton UP
- Pinto-Duschinsky, Michael** (1991): Foreign political aid: The German political foundations and their US counter parts, in: Foreign Affairs 67(1991) 1, S. 33-63
- Preeg, Ernest H.** (Ed.) (1985): Hard Bargaining ahead: U.S. Trade policy and developing countries, New Brunswick: Transaction Books
- Raucher, Alan R.** (1985): Paul G. Hoffman: architect of foreign aid, Lexington, KY: UP of Kentucky
- Rothgeb, John M.** (1989): Myths and realities of foreign investment in poor countries: the modern leviathan in the Third World, New York: Praeger
- Rudolf, Peter** (1982): Die Entwicklungspolitik der Vereinigten Staaten zu Beginn der achtziger Jahre: Interessenlage und Konzepte, Wiss. Hausarbeit, Universität Mainz
- Rutan, Vernon A.** (1996): United States Development Assistance Policy: The Domestic Politics of Foreign Economic Aid, Baltimore: John Hopkins UP
- *Schraeder, Peter J.** (Ed.) (1992): Intervention into the 1990s: U.S. Foreign Policy in the Third World, 2nd ed., Boulder, CO: Westview Pr.
- Sewell, John W.** (1982): The Third World: Exploring U.S. Interests, New York: Foreign Policy Ass.
- Sewell, John W.** (Ed.) (1980): The United States and world development, New York: Praeger Publ.
- Smith, Tony** (1981): The Pattern of Imperialism: The United States, Great Britain, and the Late-Industrializing World since 1815, New York
- Sommer, John G.** (1977): Beyond Charity: US voluntary aid for a changing Third world, Washington, DC. Overseas Development Council
- *Tisch, Sarah J. et al.** (1994): Dilemmas of Development Assistance. The What, Why, and Who of Foreign Aid, Boulder, CO: Westview Pr.
- Weintraub, Sidney** (1968): Trade Preferences dor Less-developed countries. An analysis of United States policy, New York: Praeger
- Wolf, C.** (1967): United States Policy and the Third World. Problems and analysis, Boston: Little Brown
- Zimmerman, Robert F.** (1993): Dollars, Diplomacy, and Dependency: The dilemmas of US economic aid, Boulder, CO: Rienner Publ.

D. Geographische Schwerpunkte

I. Westeuropa/Bundesrepublik Deutschland

Bartlett, Christopher J. (1992): The special relationship. A political history of Anglo-american relations since 1945, London: Longman

***Beloff, Max** (1963): The United States and the Unity of Europe, Westport, CN: Greenwood Pr.

Beugel, Ernst van der (1966): From Marshall aid to Atlantic partnership: European integration as a concern of American foreign policy, Amsterdam: Elsevier

Blinken, Antony (1987): Ally versus Ally: America, Europe, and the Siberian Pipeline Crisis, New York: Praeger Publ.

Boyer, Yves (1988): The US military presence in Europe and French security policy, in: Washington Quarterly 11(Spring 1988) 2, S. 197-207

Brenner, Michael/Phil Williams (1992): Europa und die Vereinigten Staaten: Amerikanische Sicherheitspolitik in den neunziger Jahren, Sankt Augustin: Konrad-Adenauer-Stiftung

Calließ, Jörg (Hg.) (1993): Die Transatlantischen Beziehungen im Umbruch, Rehburg/Loccum: Evangelische Akademie

Clemens, Clay (1991): Die inneramerikanische Diskussion um die zukünftige Rolle der USA in Europa, Sankt Augustin: Konrad-Adenauer-Stiftung

Coffey, Peter (1993): The EC and the United States, London: Pinter Publ.

Cogan, Charles G. (1994): Oldest Allies, Guarded Friends: The United States and France since 1940, Westport, CN: Greenwood Pr.

Conze, Eckart (1995): Die gaullistische Herausforderung: Die deutsch-französischen Beziehungen in der amerikanischen Europapolitik 1958-1963, München: Oldenbourg Verl.

Cook, Don (1989): Forging the Alliance, New York: Arbor House

***Costigliola, Frank** (1994): France and the United States: The Cold Alliance since World War II, New York: Twayne Publ.

Cromwell, William (1992): The United States and the European Pillar, Boulder, CO: Westview Pr.

Curry, Dean C. (1990): Global transformation and foreign economic policy. The case of United States-European Community agricultural relations, 1958-1979, New York: Garland Publ.

- Cyr, Arthur** (1987): U.S. Foreign Policy and European Security, Basingstoke: MacMillan Pr.
- Debouzy, Olivier** (1991): The debate on the American Presence in Europe: A History, Paris: European Study Group
- Dettke, Dieter** (1976): Allianz im Wandel. Amerikanisch-europäische Sicherheitsbeziehungen im Zeichen des Bilateralismus der Supermächte, Frankfurt/Main: Metzner Verl.
- Devuyst, Youri** (1991): European Community integration and the United States: toward a new transatlantic relationship? in: *Revue d'integration européenne* 14(1991) 1, S. 5-30
- *Devuyst, Youri** (1990): The United States and Europe 1992, in: *Journal of World Competition* 13(September 1989) 1, S. 29-42
- Dickie, John** (1994): 'Special' no more. Anglo-american relations: Rhetoric and reality, London: Weidenfeld & Nicholson
- Dobson, Alan P.** (1995): Anglo-American relations in the twentieth-century: the politics and diplomacy of friendly superpowers, London: Routledge
- *Duignan, Peter/Lewis H. Gann** (1994): The USA and the new Europe, 1945-1993, Cambridge: Blackwell Publ.
- Duke, Simon** (1993): The burdensharing debate: a reassessment, Basingstoke: MacMillan Pr.
- Duke, Simon/Wolfgang Krieger** (Eds.) (1993): US Military forces in Europe: the early years, 1945-1970, Boulder, CO: Westview Pr.
- Falke, Andreas** (1991): Veränderte amerikanische Einstellungen zur EG. Der Binnenmarkt und die GATT-Verhandlungen, in: *Europa-Archiv* 46(1991) 6, S. 190-200
- Featherstone, Kevin** (1995): The United States and the European Community in the 1990s: partners in transition, 2nd ed., Basingstoke: MacMillan Pr.
- *Forndran, Erhard** (1991): Die Vereinigten Staaten von America und Europa. Erfahrungen und Perspektiven transatlantischer Beziehungen seit dem Ersten Weltkrieg, Baden-Baden: Nomos Verl.
- Fox, William/Annette B. Fox** (1967): NATO and the Range of American choice, New York: Columbia UP
- Garnham, David** (1992): The United States and the European Community, in: *Jerusalem Journal of International Relations* 14(1992), S. 48-67
- Germroth, David S.** (1991): U.S. Presidential policy and the German question: from World War II to the present, in: *Journal of Regional Policy* 11(1991), S. 269-307
- Gianaris, Nicholas F.** (1991): The European Community and the United States, New York: Praeger Publ.

- Grosser, Alfred** (1978): Das Bündnis. Die westeuropäischen Länder und die USA seit dem Krieg, München: Hanser Verl.
- Haftendorn, Helga/Christian Tuschhoff** (Eds.) (1993): America and Europe in an era of change, Boulder, CO: Westview Pr.
- Harnisch, Sebastian** (1996): Europa und Amerika. Die US-amerikanische Haltung zur westeuropäischen Integration 1987-1994, Sinzheim: Pro Universitate Verl.
- Harrison, Michael M.** (1981): The reluctant ally: France and Atlantic security, Baltimore, MD. Johns Hopkins UP
- Houlez, Marcel** (1983): The Atlantic: a broadening ocean. General and specific causes of divergences between the United States and Western Europe in the field of East-West-relations and European Security, in: *Studia Diplomatica* 36(1983) 4/5, S. 337-413
- Joffe, Josef** (1987): The Limited Partnership, Cambridge, MA: Ballinger
- Johannsen, Margret** (1994): Amerikanische Nuklearwaffen in Europa: Funktion und Bedeutung im Spiegel der Kongreßdebatten über den INF-Vertrag, Baden-Baden: Noms Verl.
- Kahler, Miles/Werner Link** (1995): Europa und Amerika - die Wiederkehr der Geschichte, Gütersloh: Verl. Bertelsmann Stiftung
- ***Knapp, Manfred** (Hg.) (1990): Transatlantische Beziehungen: die USA und Europa zwischen gemeinsamen Interessen und Konflikt, Stuttgart: Franz Steiner Verl.
- Knorr, Klaus** (1963): NATO and American Security, Princeton, NJ: Princeton UP
- Krause, Lawrence B.**(1968): European Economic integration and the United States, Washington, DC: Brookings Inst.
- Kubbig, Bernd W.** (Hg.) (1991): Transatlantische Unsicherheit: Die amerikanisch-europäischen Beziehungen im Umbruch, Frankfurt/Main: Fischer Taschenbuch Verl.
- Lammersdorf, Raimund** (1994): Anfänge einer Weltmacht. Theodore Roosevelt und die transatlantische Beziehungen 1901-1909, Berlin: Akademie Verl.
- Lepgold, Joseph** (1990): The declining hegemon: the United States and European defense 1960-1990, New York: Praeger
- Link, Werner** (1972): Die Rolle der USA im westeuropäischen Integrationsprozess, in: *APuZ* B 14(1972), S. 3-13
- Lucas, Michael R.** (1990): The Western alliance after INF: redefining U.S. policy towards Europe and the Soviet Union, Boulder, CO: Rienner Publ.
- Mayer, Klaus** (1991): Die Evolution der transatlantischen Welt 1945-1990. Westeuropa, die Vereinigten Staaten und der Dollar, Frankfurt/Main: Lang Verl.

- Mélandri, Pierre** (1988): *Une incertaine alliance: Les Etats-Unis et l' Europe, 1973-1983*, Paris: Sorbonne
- Milward, Alan S.** (1984): *Reconstruction of Western Europe 1945-1951*, Berkeley, CA: Univ. of California Pr.
- Oldag, Andreas** (1985): *Allianzpolitische Konflikte in der NATO: die sicherheitspolitischen Interessen der USA und Westeuropas zu Beginn der 1980er Jahre*, Baden-Baden: Nomos Verl.
- Paxton, Robert O.** (1994): *De Gaulle and the United States. A centennial appraisal*, Oxford: Berg Publ.
- Powaski, Ronald E.** (1994): *The entangling alliance. The United States and European security, 1950-1993*, Westport, CN: Greenwood Pr.
- Rinehart, Robert** (Ed.) (1993): *Finland and the United States. Diplomatic relations through seventy years*, Washington, DC
- *Risse-Kappen, Thomas** (1995): *Cooperation among Democracies: The European Influence on U. S. Foreign Policy*, Princeton, NJ: Princeton UP
- Rohwedder, Jürgen** (1967): *Die Entwicklung des Außenhandels zwischen den Vereinigten Staaten und der Europäischen Wirtschaftsgemeinschaft von 1955 bis 1963*, Tübingen: Mohr Verl.
- Russett, Bruce M.** (1963): *Community and contention: Britain and America in the twentieth century*, Cambridge, MA: MIT Pr.
- Sabrier, Jules G.** (1978): *United States Atlantic Alliance policy and the problem of France, 1963-1969*, Ann Arbor, MI: Univ. Microfilms International
- Schaetzel, J. Robert** (1977): *Ein Bündnis geht aus den Fugen: Amerika und die Europäische Gemeinschaft*, Düsseldorf: Econ Verl.
- Schlesinger, Thomas** (1991): *The United States and the European neutrals*, Wien: Braunmüller
- Schöttli, Thomas U.** (1994): *USA und EVG: Truman, Eisenhower und die Europa-Armee*, Bern: Peter Lang Verl.
- Schröder, Holger** (1994): *Jean Monnet und die amerikanische Unterstützung für die europäische Integration 1950-1957*, Frankfurt/Main: Lang Verl.
- Schwarz, Klaus-Dieter** (1993), *Die Entwicklung der Amerikanischen Sicherheitspolitik mit Blick auf die künftigen Beziehungen zu Westeuropa (SWP - AP 2795)*, Ebenhausen/Isar: SWP
- *Schwok, Réne** (1991), *U.S.-EC relations in the Post-Cold War Era. Conflict or partnership*, Boulder, CO: Westview Pr.
- Skogmar, Gunnar** (1993): *Nuclear triangle. Relations between the United States, Great Britain and France*, Copenhagen: Copenhagen Political Studies Pr.

- Smith, Michael/Stephen Woolcock** (1993): *The United States and the European Community in a Transformed World*, London: Pinter Publ.
- Smith, Steven K./Douglas A. Wertman** (1992): *US-West European relations during the Reagan years*, London: MacMillan Pr.
- Tarnoff, Peter** (1990): America's new special relationship, in: *Foreign Affairs* 69(1990) 3, S. 67-80
- van Well, Günther** (1991): Die USA und die Europäische Einigung, in: *Europa-Archiv* 46(1991), S. 527-536
- Wall, Irwin M.** (1991): *The United States and the Making of Postwar France, 1945-1954*, New York: Cambridge UP
- Warner, Geoffrey** (1995): The United States and Western Alliance, 1958-1963, in: *International Affairs* 71(1995) 4, S. 801-818
- Weston, Charles** (1990): Die USA und der politische Wandel in Europa, in: *APuZ* B49(30.11.1990), S. 28-36
- Weston, Charles** (1991), Amerika und Europa: Partner im Spannungsfeld von Kooperation und Konkurrenz, in: *APuZ* B51(13.12. 1991), S. 3-11
- Weston, Charles** (1993), *Transatlantische Neuorientierung. Amerikanisch-europäische Bündnispolitik nach der Ära des Kalten Krieges*, München: Olzog Verl.
- Williams, Geoffrey** (1977): *The European-American partnership 1945-1974*, Leyden: Sijthoff
- Winand, Pascaline** (1993): *Eisenhower, Kennedy, and the United States of Europe*, New York: St. Martin's Pr.
- Wollebörg, Leo J.** (1990): *Stars, stripes, and Italian tricolor. The United States and Italy, 1946-1989*, New York: Praeger Publ.
- Woolcock, Stephen** (1991), *Market Access Issues in EC-US Relations. Trading Partners or Trading Blows*, London: Pinter Publ.
- Yost, David** (1992): *Les Etats-Unis et la sécurité européenne*, Paris: CREST
- Zahniser, Marvin R.** (1975): *Uncertain Friendship: American-French Relations through the Cold War*, New York: Wiley

Beziehungen zur Bundesrepublik Deutschland

- Berg, Manfred** (1990): Gustav Stresemann und die Vereinigten Staaten von Amerika. Weltwirtschaftliche Verflechtung und Revisionspolitik 1907-1929, Bade-Baden: Nomos Verl.
- Blackwill, Robert D.** (1994): Deutsche Vereinigung und amerikanische Diplomatie, in Außenpolitik (1994)3, S. 211-225
- *Bordfeldt, Heinrich** (1993): Washington - Bonn - Berlin, Bonn: Bouvier Verl.
- Brenner, Michael et al.** (1994): German and American foreign and security policies: strategic convergence or divergence, St. Augustin: KAS
- Cooney, James A. et al.** (Eds.) (1984): The Federal Republic of Germany and the United States, Boulder, CO: Westview Pr.
- Diefendorf, Jeffry et al.** (Eds.) (1993): American Policy and the Reconstruction of West Germany, 1945-1955, New York: Cambridge UP
- Donahue, William C./Peter M. McIsaac** (Eds.) (1995): Germany in the American mind: The American postwar reception of German culture (Special issue of German politics and society Vol. 13, 1995, 3), Berkeley, CA: Center for German European Studies
- Felken, Detlef** (1993): Dulles und Deutschland. Die amerikanische Deutschlandpolitik, 1953-1959, Bonn: Bouvier
- *Friedrich, Wolfgang-Uwe** (Hg.) (1991): Die USA und die deutsche Frage, Frankfurt/Main: Campus Verl.
- Gatzke, Hans W.** (1980): Germany and the United States, Cambridge, MA: Harvard UP
- Gimbel, John** (1971): Amerikanische Besatzungspolitik in Deutschland 1945-1949, Frankfurt/Main
- Greenwald, G. Jonathan** (1993): Berlin Witness: An American Diplomat's Chronicle of East Germany's Revolution, University Park: Pennsylvania State UP
- Hatzel, Michael H.** (1990): Amerikanische Einstellungen zur deutschen Wiedervereinigung, in: Europa-Archiv 45(1990) 4, S. 127-132
- Hellmann, Gunther** (Hg.) (1994): Alliierte Präsenz und deutsche Einheit: die politischen Folgen militärischer Macht, Baden-Baden: Nomos Verl.
- Hodge, Carl/Cathal Nolan** (Ed.) (1992): Shepherd of Democracy? American and Germany in the 20th Century, New York: Greenwood Publ.
- *Knapp, Manfred** (Hg.) (1975): Die deutsch-amerikanischen Beziehungen nach 1945, Frankfurt/Main: Campus Verl.
- Knapp, Manfred et al.** (Hg.) (1978): Die USA und Deutschland 1918-1975, München: Beck Verl.
- Link, Werner** (1970): Die amerikanische Stabilisierungspolitik in Deutschland 1921-1932, Düsseldorf: Droste Verl.

- Mayer, Frank A.** (1996): Adenauer and Kennedy: a study in German-American Relations, 1961-1963, New York: St. Martin's Pr.
- Mensonides, Louis J.** (1964): United States foreign policy: Germany 1945-1959, Lexington, KY: Univ. of Kentucky, Ph. D. dissertation,
- Moens, Alexander** (1991): American diplomacy and German unification, in: Survival 33(1991) 6, S. 531-545
- Moltmann, Günter** (1958): Amerikanische Deutschlandplanung im Zweiten Weltkrieg. Kriegs- und Friedensziele 1941-1945, Heidelberg: Winter Verl.
- Morgan, Roger** (1975): Washington und Bonn. Deutsch-amerikanische Beziehungen seit dem Zweiten Weltkrieg, München
- Muller, Steven/Gebhard Schweigler** (Eds.) (1992): From Occupation to Cooperation. The United States and Germany in a changing world order, New York: Norton Publ.
- *Ninkovitch, Frank A.** (1995): Germany and the United States: the transformation of the German question since 1945, updated ed., New York: Twayne Publ.
- Pommerin, Reiner** (1995): The American Impact on Postwar Germany, Providence, RI: Berghahn Books
- Pond, Elizabeth** (1993): Beyond the Wall: Germany's Road to Unification, Washington, DC: Brookings Institution
- Rieß, Cornelia B.** (1994): Die deutsch-amerikanischen Beziehungen der Nachkriegszeit: 1945-1993, Melle: Knoth
- Rupieper, Hermann-Josef** (1991): Der besetzte Verbündete. Die amerikanische Deutschlandpolitik 1949-1955, Opladen: Westdeutscher Verl.
- Schwabe, Klaus** (1994): Adenauer und die USA, Bonn: Bouvier Verl.
- Schwartz, Thomas A.** (1995): The United States and Germany after 1945: Alliances, Transnational Relations, and the Legacy of the Cold War, in: Diplomatic History 19(Fall 1995) 4, S. 549-568
- Smyser, W. R.** (1993): Germany and America: New Identities, Fateful Rift?, Boulder, CO: Westview Pr.
- *Verheyen, Theodorus F.** (1988): Foreign Policy Culture: Germany and the United States in Historical and Comparative Perspective, University of California at Berkeley, Ph. D. dissertation
- Walters, Vernon A.** (1994): Die Vereinigung war voraussehbar: Hinter den Kulissen eines entscheidenden Jahres. Die Aufzeichnungen des amerikanischen Botschafters, Berlin: Siedler Verl.

Wolfe, Robert (Ed.) (1981): *Americans as Proconsuls. United States military government in Germany and Japan, 1944-1952*, Carbondale, Ill.: Southern Illinois UP

***Zelikow, Philip/Condolezza Rice** (1995): *Germany Unified and Europe Transformed. A Study in Statecraft*, Cambridge, MA: Harvard UP

II. Sowjetunion/GUS, Mittel- und Osteuropa

- *Beschloss, Michael R./Strobe Talbott** (1993): *At the Highest Level. The Inside Story of the End of the Cold War*, Boston: Little & Brown
- Beukel, Erik** (1989): *American perceptions of the Soviet Union as a nuclear adversary*, London
- Beylerian, Onnig** (1989): *Between the Search for a World Restored and the Pursuit of Containment: The Policy of Detente of the Nixon, Ford and Carter Administrations, 1969-1981*, Universite du Quebec, Ph. D. dissertation
- Bialer, Seweryn/Michael Mandelbaum** (Eds.) (1988): *Gorbachev's Russia and American Foreign Policy*, Boulder, CO: Westview Pr.
- Botchway, Benjamin O.** (1990): *The impact of image and perception on foreign policy. An inquiry into American Soviet policy during the presidents Carter and Reagan administrations 1977-1988*, München: tuduv Verl.
- *Boyle, Peter G.** (1993): *American-Soviet Relations: from the Russian Revolution to the fall of communism*, London: Routledge
- Bowker, Mike/Phil Williams** (1988): *Superpower Detente*, Newbury Park, CA: Sage Publ.
- *Breslauer, George W./Philipp E. Tetlock** (Eds.) (1991): *Learning in U.S. and Soviet Foreign Policy*, Boulder CO: Westview Pr.
- Brzezinski, Zbigniew/Samuel P. Huntington** (1966): *Politische Macht. USA - UDSSR, Ein Vergleich*, Köln: Kiepenheuer & Witsch
- Caldwell, Daniel** (1981): *America-Soviet relations: from 1947 to the Nixon-Kissinger grand design*, Westport: CN: Greenwood Publ.
- *Clark, Dick** (1992): *United States relations with Central and Eastern Europe*, Queenstown, MD: Aspen Inst.
- Crockatt, Richard** (1995): *The fifty years war. The United States and the Soviet Union, 1941-1991*, London: Routledge
- *Czempiel, Ernst-Otto** (1989): *Machtprobe. Die USA und die Sowjetunion in den 1980er Jahren*, München: Oldenbourg
- Czempiel, Ernst-Otto** (1986): *Die amerikanisch-sowjetischen Beziehungen nach Genf*, in: *Europa-Archiv* 41(1986) 1, S. 1-10
- Czempiel, Ernst-Otto** (1987): *Amerikanisch-sowjetische Beziehungen nach Rejkjavik*, in: *APuZ B* 1-2(1987), S. 3-15
- Degenhardt, Peter** (1993): *Die US-Außenpolitik gegenüber der Sowjetunion und Osteuropa unter der Präsidenten Reagan und Bush: Neuansätze und Konstanten*, Diss., Universität Mainz

- Filene, Peter G.** (1968): *American Views on Soviet Russia, 1917-1965*, Homewood, Ill: Dorsey Pr.
- ***Gaddis, John Lewis** (1990): *Russia, the Soviet Union and the United States. An interpretive history*, 2nd ed., New York: McGraw-Hill
- Garrett, Stephen A.** (1986): *From Potsdam to Poland: American policy towards Eastern Europe*, New York: Praeger Publ
- ***Garthoff, Raymond L.** (1994): *The Great Transition. American-Soviet Relations and the end of the Cold War*, Washington, DC: Brookings Institution
- ***Garthoff, Raymond** (1994): *Detente and Confrontation. American Soviet Relations from Nixon to Reagan*, rev. ed., Washington, DC: Brookings Institution
- Garthoff, Raymond** (1985/85): *American-Soviet relations in perspective*, in: *Political Science Quarterly* 100(1985/86) 4, S. 541-559
- Geiling, Martin** (1975): *Außenpolitik und Nuklearstrategie: eine Analyse des konzeptionellen Wandels der amerikanischen Sicherheitspolitik gegenüber der Sowjetunion (1945-1963)*, Köln: Böhlau
- George, Alexander L.** (Ed.) (1983): *Managing U.S.-Soviet Global Rivalry*, Boulder, CO: Westview Pr.
- Goodby, James E./Benoit Morel** (Eds.) (1993): *The limited partnership: building a Russian-US security community*, Oxford: Oxford UP
- Grayson, Benson** (Ed.) (1978): *American Image of Russia, 1917-1977*, New York: Ungar
- Halliday, Fred** (1989): *From Kabul to Managua. Soviet-American Relations in the 1980s*, New York: Pantheon Books
- Harrington, Joseph F./Bruce J. Courtney** (1991): *Tweaking the nose of the Russians. Fifty years of American-Romanian relations, 1940-1990*, New York: Columbia UP
- Heinrich, Arthur** (1988): *Amerikanisch-sowjetische Annäherung und regional Konflikte*, in: *Blätter für deutsche und internationale Politik* 33(1988) 1, S. 37-53
- Hermann, Charles F.** (1985): *American Perceptions of Soviet Foreign Policy: Reconsidering three competing perspectives*, in: *Political Psychology* 6(1985) 3, S. 375-411
- Hill, Kenneth J.** (1993): *Cold War Chronology: Soviet-American Relations 1945-1991*, Washington, DC: Congressional Quarterly Pr.
- Hyland, William G.** (1987): *Mortal Rivals. Superpower Relations from Nixon to Reagan*, New York: Random House
- Jervis, Robert/Seweryn Bialer** (Eds.) (1991): *Soviet-American Relations after the Cold War*, Durham: Duke UP

- *Kanet, Roger E.** (Ed.) (1991): The cold war as cooperation. Superpower cooperation in regional conflict management, Houndsmill: MacMillan
- Kegley, Charles W./Pat McGowan** (Eds.) (1987): Foreign Policy USA/USSR, Beverly Hills CA: Sage Publ.
- Kim, Tae-Hyun** (1991): Superpower Rivalry in the Third World, 1948-1978: A Systematic Analysis of the Dynamics of the U.S.-Soviet Foreign Policy Interaction and Its Consequences, Ohio State University, Ph. D. dissertation
- Kovrig, Bennett** (1991): Of walls and bridges. The United States and Eastern Europe, New York: New York UP
- Kushner, Howard I.** (1975): Conflict on the Northwest Coast: American-Russian Rivalry in the Pacific Northwest, 1790-1867, Westport, CN: Greenwood Pr.
- LaFeber, Walter** (1985): America, Russia, and the Cold War, 1945-1984, New York: Alfred A. Knopf
- *Libbey, James K.** (1989): American Russian Economic Relations, 1770s-1990s: A Survey of Issues and References, 4 Vols., Regina Books
- *Litwak, Robert S./Samuel F. Wells** (Eds.) (1988): Superpower Competition and Security in the Third World, Cambridge: Ballinger Publ.
- Marer, Paul et al.** (Ed.) (1981): Polish-US industrial cooperation in the 1980s, Bloomington, IN: Indiana UP
- Mastanduno, Michael** (1985): Strategies of economic containment: US trade relations with the Soviet Union, in: World Politics 37(1985) 4, S. 503-531
- Maddux, Thomas R.** (1980): Years of estrangement: American relations with the Soviet Union, 1933-1941, Tallahassee, FL: UP of Florida
- Matlock, Jack** (1995): Autopsy of an empire: the American ambassador's account of the collapse of the Soviet Union, New York: Random House
- Meyers, Franz Josef** (1987): Von der Entspannung zur Konfrontation. Die amerikanische Sowjetpolitik im Widerstreit von Innen- und Außenpolitik 1969-1980, Bochum
- Midlarsky, Manus I. et al.** (1994): From Rivalry to Cooperation, New York: Harper Collins
- Myers, David B.** (1990): New Soviet thinking and U. S. nuclear policy, Philadelphia, PA: Temple UP
- Nelson, Keith L.** (1995): The Making of detente: Soviet-American relations in the shadow of Vietnam, Baltimore, MD: Johns Hopkins UP
- Nincic, Miroslav** (1989): Anatomy of Hostility: The U.S.-Soviet Rivalry in Perspective, San Diego: Harcourt & Brace & Jovanovich

- *Nye, Joseph. S.** (Ed.) (1984): *The Making of America's Soviet Policy*, New Haven: Yale UP
- Oberdorf, Don** (1991): *The Turn: From the Cold War to a New Era, The United States and the Soviet Union, 1983-1990*, New York: Poseidon Pr.
- Paterson, Thomas G.** (1988): *Meeting the Communist Threat: Truman to Reagan*: New York: Oxford UP
- Rosenberg, J. Philipp** (1986): *Presidential Beliefs and Foreign Policy decision-making: continuity during the Cold War Era*, in: *Political Psychology* 7(1986) 4, S. 733-751
- Rudolf, Peter** (1994): *Die Rußlandpolitik der USA*, in: *APuZ B* 44(1994) 1, S. 15-22
- Schuman, Frederick L.** (1977): *American Policy toward Russia since 1917: a study of diplomatic history, international law, and public opinion*, repr. from 1928 ed., Westport, CN: Hyperion
- Silverstein, Brett** (1989): *Enemy Images: The Psychology of U.S. Attitudes and Cognitions Regarding the Soviet Union*, in: *American Psychologist* 44(1989) 4, S. 903-913
- Staar, Richard F.** (Ed.) (1989): *United States-East European relations in the 1990s*, New York: Crane Russack
- Stevens, Sylvester K.** (1945): *American Expansion in Hawaii, 1842-1898*, Harrisburg, PA: Archives Publ.
- Stoll, Richard J.** (1990): *US National security policy and the Soviet Union: persistent regularities and extreme contingencies*, Columbia, SC: Univ. of South Carolina Pr.
- Ulam, Adam B.** (1971): *The Rivals: American and Russia since World War II*, New York: Viking Pr.
- Vitas, Robert A.** (1990): *The United States and Lithuania: the Stimson doctrine of nonrecognition*, New York: Praeger Publ.
- Vogel, Heinrich** (1986): *Western economic policy toward Eastern Europe*, Paris: The Atlantic Inst. for International Affairs
- Weber, Steve** (1991): *Cooperation and Discord in U.S.-Soviet Arms Control*, Princeton: Princeton UP
- Weisberger, Bernard A.** (1984): *Cold war, cold peace: the United States and Russia since 1945*, New York: American Heritage

III. Naher Osten

- Acharya, Amitav** (1989): U.S. Military Strategy in the Gulf: Origins and Evolution under the Carter and Reagan Administrations, London
- Agmon, M.** (1993): Post-Cold War U. S. Security Strategies for the Persian Gulf, Santa Barbara: RAND Corp.
- Alexander, Yonah/Allan Nanes** (Eds.) (1980): The United States and Iran: A Documentary History, Frederick: Univ. of America Pr.
- Allison, Robert J.** (1993): The United States and the Muslim World, 1776-1815, Cambridge, MA, Harvard University, Ph. D. dissertation
- Al-Madfai, Madiha-R.** (1993): Jordan, the United States and the Middle-East peace process: 1974-1991, Cambridge: Cambridge UP
- American Foreign Policy in the Middle East, in: Middle East Review 17(1984/85) 2, S. 3-54 (Special Issue)
- Amirahmadi, Hooshang** (Ed.) (1993): The United States and the Middle East, Albany: State Univ. of New York Pr.
- Arens, Moshe** (1995): Broken Covenant: American foreign policy and the crisis between the U.S. and Israel, New York: Simon & Schuster
- Atkinson, Rick** (1993): Crusade: the untold story of the Persian Gulf War, Boston: Houghton Mifflin
- Axelgard, Frederick W.** (1989): US policy toward Iraq, 1946-1958, Ann Arbor, MI: Univ. Microfilms International
- Ball, George W./Douglas B. Ball** (1992): The passionate attachment. America's involvement with Israel, 1947 to the present, New York: Norton
- Bard, Mitchell G.** (1991): The water's edge and Beyond: Defining the Limits to Domestic Influence on United States Middle East Policy, New Brunswick: Transaction Publ.
- Ben-Zvi, Abraham** (1993): The United States and Israel: the limits of the special relationship, New York: Columbia UP
- Bill, James A.** (1988): The Eagle and the Lion: The Tragedy of American Iranian Relations, New Haven: Yale UP
- *Brands, Harry W.** (1994): Into the labyrinth. The United States and the Middle East 1945-1993, New York: McGraw-Hill
- Bunzl, John** (1992): Zwischen Washington und Jerusalem. Nahost-Lobbies in den USA, Wien: Braunmüller

- Chang, Laurence/Glenn Baker** (Eds.) (1987): *The Chronology: The Documented Day-by-Day Account of the Secret Military Assistance to Iran and the Contras*, New Haven: Yale UP
- Christison, Kathleen** (1989): The Arab-Israeli policy of George Shultz, in: *Journal of Palestine Studies* 18(Winter 1989) 2, S. 29-47
- Clark, Ramsey** (1993): *US-Kriegsverbrechen am Golf*, Göttingen: LAMUV Verl.
- Cobban, Helena** (1991): *The Superpowers and the Syrian-Israeli Conflict: Beyond Crisis Management?*, New York: Praeger
- Cockburn, Andrew/Leslie Cockburn** (1991): *Dangerous Liason: The Inside Story of U.S.-Israeli Covert Relationship*, New York: Harper Collins
- Cooley, John K.** (1991): *Payback: America's Long War in the Middle East*, New York: Brassey's
- Cottam, Richard** (1988): *Iran and the United States: A Cold War Case Study*, Pittsburgh, PN: Univ. of Pittsburgh Pr.
- deNovo, John A.** (1963): *American Interests and Policies in the Middle East 1900-1939*, Minneapolis: University of Minnesota Pr.
- Dowty, Alan** (1984): *Middle East Crisis: U.S. Decision-Making in 1958, 1970, 1973*, Berkeley: Univ. of California Pr.
- Efrat, Moshe** (Ed.) (1991): *Superpowers and client states in the Middle East. The imbalance of influence*, London: Routledge
- Feldman, Shai** (1988): *U.S: Middle East Policy: The Domestic Setting*, Tel Aviv: Center for Strategic Studies
- Field, James A.** (1969): *America and the Mediterrean world, 1776-1882*, Princeton: Princeton UP
- Finnie, David H.** (1967): *The Early American Experience in the Middle East*, Cambridge, MA: Harvard UP
- *Freedman, Lawrence/Efraim Karsh** (Eds.) (1993): *The Gulf Conflict 1990-1991: diplomacy and war in the new world order*, Princeton: Princeton UP
- Freiberger, Steven Z.** (1992): *Dawn over Suez. The rise of American power in the Middle East 1953-1957*, Chicago, Ill.: Dee
- Friedlander, Melvin A.** (1991): *Conviction and credence. US policymaking in the Middle East*, Boulder, CO: Rienner Publ.
- Friedman, Alan** (1993): *The spider's web: the secret history of how the White House illegally armed Iraq*, New York: Bantam Books
- Gasiorowski, Mark J.** (1991): *U.S. Foreign Policy and the Shah. Building a client state in Iran*, Ithaca, NY: Cornell UP

- Gordon, Michael R./Bernard E. Trainor** (1995): The generals' war: the inside story of the conflict in the Gulf, Boston: Little & Brown
- Gow, James** (Ed. (1993): Iraq, the Gulf Conflict and the World Community, London: Brasseys
- Green, Stephen** (1988): Living by the Sword: America and Israel in the Middle East, 1968-1987, Brattleboro, VT: Amana Books
- *Hacke, Christian** (1985): Amerikanische Nahostpolitik - Kontinuität und Wandel von Nixon bis Reagan, München: Oldenbourg Verl.
- Harris, George S.** (1972): Troubled Alliance: Turkish-American Problems in Historical Perspective, Washington, DC: AEI
- Hellmann, Gunther** (1993): Weltmachtrivalität und Kooperation in regionalen Konflikten: die USA und die Sowjetunion in den Kriegen des Nahen und Mittleren Ostens, 1973-1991, Baden-Baden: Nomos Verl.
- Hersh, Seymour** (1991): The Samson Option: Israel's Nuclear Arsenal and American Foreign Policy, New York: Random House
- Hooglund, Eric J.** (ed.) (1990): Iran: the making of US policy, 1977-1980, Alexandria, VA: Chadwyck-Healey
- Hubel, Helmut** (1995): Das Ende des Kalten Kriegs im Orient. Die USA, die Sowjetunion und die Konflikte in Afghanistan, am Golf und im Nahen Osten, 1979-1991, München: Oldenbourg Verl.
- Hybel, Alex Robert** (1993): Power over rationality: the Bush Administration and the Gulf crisis, Albany, NY: State Univ. of New York Pr.
- Jentleson, Bruce W.** (1994): With friends like these. Reagan, Bush, and Saddam, 1982-1990, New York: Norton Publ.
- Johnson, Robert H.** (1989): The Persian Gulf in US strategy: a sceptical review, in: International Security 14(1989) 1, S. 122-160
- Keddie, Nikki R./Gasiorowski, Mark J.** (Eds.) (1990): Neither East, Nor West. Iran, the Soviet Union and the United States, New Haven: Yale UP
- Klieman, Aaron S.** (Ed.) (1991): Israel in American Middle East policy, New York: Garland Publ.
- Kubbig, Bernd** (1991): Die Vereinigten Staaten und der Golfkrieg: Inneramerikanische Dimensionen - Außenpolitische Folgen (HSFK-Report 3/1991), Frankfurt/Main: HSFK
- Kuniholm, Bruce R.** (1980): The Origins of the Cold War in the Near East: Great Power Conflict and Diplomacy in Iran, Turkey, and Greece, Princeton: Princeton UP
- Kupchan, Charles** (1987): The Persian Gulf and the West. The Dilemmas of Security, Boston: Houghton Mifflin

- Lenczowski, George** (1990): American Presidents and the Middle East, Durham, NC: Duke UP
- Lesch, David A.** (1992): Syria and the United States. Eisenhower's cold war in the Middle East, Boulder, CO: Westview Pr.
- MacArthur, John R.** (1993): Die Schlacht der Lügen: Wie die USA den Golfkrieg verkauften, München: DTV
- MacCausland, Jeffrey** (1993): The Gulf Conflict: A military analysis of the Gulf War with recommendations for the future security in the region, Oxford: Brassey's
- Madfai, Madiha Rashid-al** (1993): Jordan, the United States and the Middle East peace process, 1974-1991, Cambridge: Cambridge UP
- Mahr, Horst** (1993): Die Rolle Ägyptens in der amerikanischen und sowjetischen Außenpolitik. Von der Suezkrise 1956 bis zum Sechs-Tage-Krieg 1967, Baden-Baden: Nomos Verl.
- Mansour, Camille** (1994): Beyond alliance: Israel in US Foreign policy, New York: Columbia UP
- Mazarr, Michael J. et al.** (1993): Desert Storm: the Gulf War and what we have learned, Boulder, CO: Westview Pr.
- Melman, Yossie/Dan Raviv** (1994): Friends in Deed: Inside the U.S.-Israel Alliance, New York
- Miller, Judith/Laurie Myroie** (1990): Saddam Hussein and the Crisis in the Gulf, New York: Times Books
- Neff, Donald** (1995): Fallen pillars: US policy towards Palestine and Israel since 1945, Washington, DC: Inst. of Palestine Studies
- Neff, Donald** (1987): The beginnings of US strategic cooperation with Israel, in: American-Arab Affairs 21(Summer 1987), S. 64-86
- Neff, Donald** (1981): Warriors at Suez: Eisenhower takes America into the Middle East, New York: Simon & Schuster
- Novik, Nimrod** (1985): Reagan and the Middle East (First Term), Boulder, CO: Westview Pr.
- Palmer, Michael A.** (1992): Guardians of the Gulf. A history of America's expanding role in the Persian Gulf 1833-1992, New York: Free Pr.
- Polk, William R.** (1975): The United States and the Arab World, 3rd ed., Cambridge, MA: Harvard UP
- Puschel, Karen L.** (1992): U.S. Israeli Strategic Cooperation in the Post-Cold War Era: An American Perspective, Boulder, CO: Westview Pr.
- *Quandt, William B.** (1993): Peace Process: American diplomacy and the Arab-Israeli Conflict since 1967, Washington, DC: Brookings Institution

- Quandt, William B.** (1986): Camp David: Peacemaking and Politics, Washington, DC: Brookings Institution
- Quandt, William B.** (1977): Decade of Decisions: American Policy toward the Arab-Israeli Conflict, 1967-1976, Berkeley: Univ. of California Pr.
- Rabi, Muhammad** (1995): U.S. PLO dialogue: secret diplomacy and conflict resolution, Gainesville: UP of Florida
- Rabie, Mohamed** (1992): The U.S.-PLO Dialogue: The Swedish Connection, in: Journal of Palestinian Studies 21(Summer 1992), S. 54-66
- Raleigh, Edward A.** (1960): An Inquiry into the Influence of American democracy in the Arab Middle East, 1819-1958, Pacific University, Ph. D. diss.
- Reich, Bernard** (1995): Securing the covenant: United States-Israel relations after the Cold War, Westport, CN: Greenwood Pr.
- Reich, Bernard** (1977): Quest for Peace: United States-Israeli Relations and the Arab-Israeli Conflict, New Brunswick: Transaction Books
- Renshon, Stanley A.** (Ed.) (1993): The political psychology of the Gulf War: leaders, publics and the process of conflict, Pittsburgh: University of Pittsburgh Pr.
- Roger, Louis/Owen Roger** (Eds.) (1989): Suez 1956, New York: Oxford UP
- Rubin, Barry** (1992): Cauldron of turmoil: America in the Middle East, New York: Jovanovich
- Rustow, Dankwart A.** (1987): Turkey. America's Forgotten Ally, New York: Council on Foreign Affairs
- Sack, Ralf** (1988): Die USA im Nahost-Konflikt: Von der Intervention zur Partizipation, Trier: Wissenschaftlicher Verl.
- Schoenbaum, David** (1993): The United States and the state of Israel, New York: Oxford UP
- Schoenbaum, David** (1990): Grundlagen amerikanischer Außenpolitik im Nahen Osten, in: Europa-Archiv 45(1990)5, S. 183-192
- Sheffer, Gabriel** (1987): Die besonderen Beziehungen zwischen den Vereinigten Staaten und Israel, in: Europa-Archiv 42(1987) 16, S. 471-478
- Sheehan, Edward R.** (1976): The Arabs, Israelis, and Kissinger: A Secret History of American Diplomacy in the Middle East, New York: Reader's Digest Pr.
- Shlaim, Avi** (1994): War and Peace in the Middle East: a critique of American policy, New York: Whittle Books
- Sick, Gary** (1983): All Fall Down: America's Tragic encounter with Iran, New York: Random House

- Sirriyeh, Hussein** (1984): US policy in the Gulf, 1968-1977: aftermath of British withdrawal, London: Ithaca Pr.
- Sorenson, Thomas C.** (1982): US Foreign policy and the Middle East: origins and limitations, in: Journal of Arab Affairs 2(1982) 1, S. 1-28
- Spiegel, Steven L.** (1985): The Other Arab-Israeli Conflict. Making America's Middle East Policy, From Truman to Reagan, Chicago: University of Chicago Pr.
- Spiegel, Steven L. et al.** (Eds.) (1988): The Soviet-American Competition in the Middle East, Lexington: Lexington Books
- Stookey, Robert W.** (1975): America and the Arab States: An Uneasy Encounter, New York: John Wiley & Sons
- Suleiman, Michael W.** (Ed.) (1994): U.S. Policy on Palestine: From Wilson to Clinton, Ass. of Arab-American University Graduates Pr.
- Stein, Janice Gross** (1987): Extended deterrence in the Middle East: American strategy reconsidered, in: World Politics 39(1987) 3, S. 326-352
- Stevens, Georgiana G.** (Ed.) 1984): The United States and the Middle East, Englewood Cliffs, NJ: Prentice Hall
- Stivers, William** (1986): America's confrontation with revolutionary change in the Middle East, 1948-1983, Basingstoke: MacMillan Pr.
- Teicher, Howard** (1993): Twin pillars to desert storm: America's flawed vision in the Middle East from Nixon to Bush, New York: Morrow
- Tillman, Seth** (1982): The United States in the Middle East - Interests and Obstacles, Bloomington: Indiana UP
- Van Leeuwen, Marianne** (1993): Americans and the Palastinian question. The US public debate on Palastinian nationhood, 1973-1988, Amsterdam: Rodopi
- Van Leeuwen, Marianne** (1987): Lobbies, Congress and American Middle East policies, in: Orient 28(1987) 2, S. 171-193
- Warfally, Mahmoud Gebril el-** (1988): Imagery and ideology in US policy toward Lybia, 1969-1982, Pittsburgh, PA: Univ. of Pittsburgh Pr.
- Weber, Wolfgang** (1991): Die USA und Israel. Zur Geschichte und Gegenwart einer politischen Symbiose, Stuttgart: Steiner Verl.
- Whicker, Marcia L.** (Ed.) (1993): The presidency and the Persian Gulf War, Westport, CN: Praeger Publ.
- Wolfe, Ronald F.** (Ed.) (1980): The United States, Arabia, and the Gulf, Washington, DC: Georgetown Univ.

Woodward, Bob (1991) *The Commanders*, New York: Simon & Schuster

Yetiv, Steve (1995): *America and the Persian Gulf: the third party dimension in world politics*, Westport, CN: Praeger Publ.

IV. Asien und der pazifische Raum

- Alexander, Bevin** (1992): *The strange connection. U.S. intervention in China, 1944-1972*, New York: Greenwood Pr.
- Anderson, David L.** (1993): *Shadow on the White House: Presidents and the Vietnam War, 1945-1975*, Lawrence, KA: UP of Kansas
- Bailey, Thomas A.** (1934): *Theodore Roosevelt and the Japanese-American Crisis*, Stanford: Stanford UP
- Bain, David H.** (1984): *Sitting in the darkness: Americans in the Philipines*, Boston, MA: Houghton Mifflin
- *Baldwin, Frank** (Ed.) (1974): *Without Parallel: The American-Korean Relationship since 1945*, New York: Pantheon Books
- Barnett, A. Doak** (1977): *China Policy*, Washington, DC: Brookings Institution
- Bergsten, C. Fred/Marcus Noland** (1993): *Reconcilable differences? United States-Japan Economic conflict*, Washington, DC: IIE
- Bienen, Henry** (Ed.) (1992): *Power, economics and security: the United States and Japan in focus*, Boulder, CO: Westview Pr.
- Bisson, Thomas A.** (1978): *America's Far Eastern Policy*, repr. of the 1945 ed., New York: AMS Pr
- Borg, Dorothy/Shumpei Okamoto** (Eds.) (1973): *Pearl Harbor as History: Japanese-American Relations, 1931-1941*, New York: Columbia UP
- Borg, Dorothy** (1947): *American Policy and the Chinese Revolution, 1925-1928*, New York: American Insitute of Pacific Relations
- Borg, Dorothy** (Ed.) (1966): *Historians and American Far Eastern policy*, New York: Columbia University East Asian Institute
- Bradley, Harold W.** (1942): *The American Frontier in Hawai: The Pioneers, 1789-1843*, London: Oxford UP
- Bradley, John H. et al.** (1984): *The Second World War: Asia and the Pacific*, Wayne, NJ: Avery
- Brown, Weldon** (1975): *Prelude to Disaster. The American Role in Vietnam, 1940-1963*, Port Washington, NY: Kennikat Pr.
- *Buckley, Roger** (1992): *US-Japan Alliance Diplomacy 1945-1990*, Cambridge: Cambridge UP

- Burnell, Elaine** (Ed.) (1969): *Asian Dilemmas: United States, Japan and China*, Santa Barbara: Center for the Study of Democratic Institutions
- Carter, K. Holly Maze** (1989): *The Asian Dilemma in U.S. Foreign Policy*, Armonk, NY: M.E. Sharpe
- Caruthers, J. Wade** (1973): *American Pacific Ocean Trade: Its Impact on Foreign Policy and Continental Expansion, 1784-1860*, New York: Exposition Pr.
- Chary, M. Srinivas** (1995): *The eagle and the peacock: U.S. Foreign Policy toward India since independence*, Westport, CN: Greenwood Pr.
- Chen, Frederick, T.** (Ed. (1984): *China Policy and National Security*, New York: Transnational
- Clough, Ralph N.** (1985): *East Asia and US Security*, Washington, DC: Brookings Inst.
- Cohen, Stephen** (1985): *Uneasy partnership: competition and conflict in U.S.-Japanese trade relations*, Cambridge, MA: Ballinger
- Cohen Warren I.** (1971): *America's Response to China: An Interpretive History of Sino-American Relations*, New York: John Wiley & Sons
- Cohen, Warren I./Akira Iriye** (Eds.) (1990): *The great powers in East Asia, 1953-1960*, New York: Columbia UP
- Cronin, Richard P.** (Co.) (1993): *Japan-U.S Relations: A Briefing Book (CRS-Report 93-231 F)*; Washington, DC: CRS for Congress
- Cruz, Romeo V.** (1974): *America's Colonial Desk and the Philipines 1898-1934*, Quezon City: Univ. of Philipines Pr.
- Curtis, Gerald L.** (Ed.) (1994): *The United States, Japan, and Asia*, New York: Norton Publ.
- DeBenedetti, Charles/Charles Chatfield** (1991): *An American ordeal: The antiwar movement of the Vietnam era*, Syracuse, NY: Syracuse UP
- Dennett, Tyler** (1922): *Americans in Eastern Asia*, New York: MacMillan Pr.
- Destler, I. M. et al.** (1979): *The Textile Wrangle: Conflict in Japanese American Relations*, Ithaca, NY: Cornell UP
- DiLeo, David L.** (1991): *George Ball, Vietnam, and the Rethinking of Containment*, Chapel Hill, NC: Univ. of North Carolina Pr.
- Dobbs, Charles M.** (1991): *The United States and East Asia since 1945*, Lewiston: Edwin Mellen Pr.
- Dobbs, Charles M.** (1981): *The Unwanted Symbol: American Foreign Policy, the Cold War, and Korea, 1945-1950*, Kent OH: Kent State UP
- Dorance, John C.** (1992): *The United States and the Pacific islands*, Westport, CN: Praeger Publ.

- *Dudden, Arthur P.** (1992): *The American Pacific. From Old China Trade to the Present*, New York: Oxford UP
- Duiker, William J.** (1994): *U.S. Containment Policy and the Conflict in Indochina*, Stanford: Stanford UP
- Dulles, Foster R.** (1946): *American policy toward China: The Story of their Relations since 1784*, New York: Crowell
- Dumbrell, John** (1989): *Vietnam and the Antiwar movement. An international perspective*, Aldershot: Dartmouth Publ.
- Esthus, Raymond A.** (1966): *Theodore Roosevelt and Japan*, Seattle: Univ. of Washington Pr.
- Fall, Bernard B.** (1969): *Anatomy of a crisis: The Laotian Crisis of 1960-1961*, Garden City: Doubleday
- Fairbank, John K.** (1972): *The United States and China*, Cambridge, MA: Harvard UP
- Feis, Herbert** (1953): *China Triangle: The American effort in China from Pearl Harbor to the Marshall Missions*, Princeton: Princeton UP
- Fifield, Russell H.** (1973): *Americans in Southeast Asia: The Roots of commitments*, New York: Thomas Y. Crowell Co.
- Finn, Richard B.** (1993): *Winners in Peace. MacArthur, Yoshida and Postwar Japan*, Berkeley: Univ. of California Pr.
- *Foot, Rosemary** (1995): *The practice of power: American relations with China since 1949*, Oxford: Clarendon Pr.
- Frankel, Jeffrey A./Miles Kahler** (Eds.) (1993): *Regionalism and Rivalry: Japan and the United States in Pacific Asia*, Chicago: University of Chicago Pr.
- Friedman, Edward/Mark Selden** (Eds.) (1971): *America's Asia: Dissenting Essays on Asian-American Relations*, New York: Vintage Books
- Gardner, Lloyd C.** (1988): *Approaching Vietnam: From World War II through Dienbienphu*, New York: W. W. Norton
- Gardner, Lloyd C.** (Ed.) (1972): *The Korean War*, New York: Quadrangle Books
- Garrett, Banning** (1991): *The Strategic Basis of Learning in U. S. Policy toward China, 1949-1988*, in: **Breslaue, George W./Philipp E. Tetlock** (Eds.) (1991): *Learning in U.S. and Soviet Foreign Policy*, Boulder CO: Westview Pr., S. 208-263
- Garson, Robert** (1994): *The United States and China since 1949: a troubled affair*, London: Pinter Publ.
- Gelb, Leslie H./Richard K. Betts** (1979): *The Irony of Vietnam*, Washington, DC: Brookings Institution

- Gettleman, Marvin E. et al.** (1985): Vietnam and America: A documented history, New York: Grove Pr.
- *Gibbons, William C.** (1994): The U.S. Government and the Vietnam war: executive and legislative roles and relationships, Washington, DC: US GPO
- Gilbert, Stephen P./William M. Carpenter** (Eds.) (1989): America and Island China: A documentary history, Lanham, MD: UP of America
- Gilbert, Stephen P./William M. Carpenter** (1990): East Asia in American Foreign Policy, Saint John's University, Inst. for Asian Studies
- Gleeck, Lewis E.** (1986): The American Governors-General and High Commissioners in the Philipines: Proconsuls, Nation-Builders, and Politicians, Quezon City: New Day
- Goldstein, Erik/John Maurer** (Eds.) (1994): The Washington Conference, 1921-1922: naval rivalry, East-Asian stability and the road to Pearl Harbor, London: Frank Cass Publ.
- Goldstein, Jonathan** (1978): Philadelphia and the China Trade, 1682-1846: Commercial, Cultural, and Attitudinal Effects, University Park, PA: Pennsylvania State UP
- Gould, Harold A.** (Ed.) (1992): The hope and reality. U.S. Indian relations from Roosevelt to Reagan, Boulder, CO: Westview Pr.
- Griswold, A. Whitney** (1938): The Far Eastern Policy of the United States, New York: Harcourt & Brace & World
- Gunther, John** (1950): The riddle of MacArthur: Japan, Korea, and the Far East, New York: Harper
- Haas, Michael** (1983): Sick man of the Pacific, in: Asia Pacific Community 21(1983), S. 45-63
- *Harding, Harry** (1992): The Fragile Relationship: The United States and China since 1972, Washington, DC: Brookings Institution
- Hart, Robert A.** (1976): The Eccentric Tradition: American Diplomacy in the Far East, New York: Charles Scribner's Sons
- Hayes, Peter** (1991): Pacific powderkeg. American nuclear dilemmas in Korea, Lexington, MA: Lexington Books
- Hearn, Lafcadio** (1976): Glimpses of the Unfamiliar Japan, repr. from 1894 ed., Boston: Houghton Mifflin
- *Herring, George C.** (1986): America's Longest War: The United States and Vietnam, 1950-1975, 2nd ed., New York: Alfred Knopf
- Hersh, Jacques** (1993): The USA and the rise of East Asia since 1945, New York: St. Martin's Pr.
- Hess, Gary R.** (1970): America encounters India, 1941-1947, Baltimore, MD: Johns Hopkins UP

- Hsiung, James C./Winberg Chai** (Eds.) (1981): Asia and U.S. foreign policy, New York: Praeger Publ.
- *Iriye, Akira** (Ed.) (1989): The United States and Japan in the postwar world, Lexington, KY: UP of Kentucky
- Iriye, Akira** (1974): The Cold War in Asia: An Historical Introduction, Englewood Cliffs: Prentice Hall
- Iriye, Akira** (1967): Across the Pacific: An Inner History of American-East Asian Relations, New York: Harcourt & Brace & World
- Israel, Jerry** (1971): Progressivism and Open Door: America and China, 1905-1921, Pittsburg: Univ. of Pittsburg Pr.
- Jo, Yung-Hwan** (Ed.) (1978): US Foreign policy in Asia: an appraisal, Santa Barbara, CA: ABC-Clio
- Johnson, Donald D.** (1986): The United States in the Pacific: Special Interests and Public Policies, 1784-1941, Honolulu: Univ. of Hawaii
- Johnson, Sheila K.** (1988): The Japanese through American Eyes, Stanford, CA: Stanford UP
- Kahin, Audrey** (1995): Subversion as Foreign Policy: the secret Eisenhower and Dulles debacle in Indonesia, New York: New Pr.
- Kahin, George** (1987): Intervention: How America became Involved in Vietnam, Garden City, NY: Anchor Books
- Karnow, Stanley C.** (1989): In our image: America's Empire in the Philipines, New York: Random House
- Karnow, Stanley C.** (1983): Vietnam, A History: The First Complete Account of Vietnam at War, New York: Viking Pr.
- Kattenburg, Paul** (1980): The Vietnam Trauma in American Foreign Policy, 1945-1975, New Brunswick, NJ: Transaction Books
- Kim, Young H.** (1981): Americas frontier activities in Asia: U.S.-Asian relations in the 20th century, Chicago: Nelson -Hall
- Kim, Hong Nack** (1985): US-China relations during the Reagan Administration, in: Korea and World Affairs 9(1985) 1, S. 58-76
- Kitts, Charles R.** (1991): The United States odyssey in China, 1784-1990, Lanham, MD: UP of America
- Koenig, L. W. et al** (Eds.) (1985): Congress, the Presidency, and the Taiwan Relations Act, New York: Praeger Publ.

- Kubek, Anthony** (1963): *How the Far East Was Lost: American Policy and the Creation of Communist China*, Chicago: Henry Regnery
- Kusnitz, Leonard A.** (1984): *Public Opinion and Foreign Policy: America's China Policy, 1949-1979*, Westport, CN: Greenwood Pr.
- Kux, Dennis** (1992): *India and the United States: estranged democracies 1941-1991*, Washington, DC: National Defense UP
- Lasater, Martin L.** (1993): *US Interests in the new Taiwan*, Boulder, CO: Westview Pr.
- Lee, Jean G.** (1984): *Philadelphia and the China Trade, 1784-1944*, Philadelphia: Univ. Philadelphia Pr.
- Levine, Alan J.** (1995): *The United States and the Struggle for Southeast Asia, 1945-1974*, Westport, CN: Praeger Publ.
- Li, Tien-yi** (1952): *Woodrow Wilson's China Policy, 1913-1917*, New York: Twayne
- Limaye, Satu P.** (1993): *U.S.-Indian relations. The pursuit of accommodation*, Boulder, CO: Westview Pr.
- Lowe, Joseph D.** (1994): *The Sino-American Foreign Policy and Relations since World War II*, Joseph D. Lowe Publ.
- Ma, Wen H.** (1970): *American policy toward China*, New York: Arno Pr.
- Macchiarola, Frank J. et al.** (Eds.) (1991): *The China Challenge: American Politics in East Asia*, New York: The Academy of Political Science
- *MacDonald, Donald Stone** (1992): *U.S Korean relations from liberation to self-reliance. The twenty-year record*, Boulder, CO: Westview Pr.
- MacMahon, Robert J.** (Ed.) (1990): *Major Problems in the history of the Vietnam War*, Boston: D. C. Heath
- Manchester, William** (1978): *American Caesar: Douglas MacArthur, 1880-1964*, Boston: Little Brown
- Masyk, Eva-Maria** (1987): *US-Asienpolitik: ASEAN als Partner und Verbündeter*, in: APuZ B 52(1987), S. 39-46
- Mastanduno, Michael** (1991): *Do relative gains matter? America's response to the Japanese industrial policy*, in: *International Security* 16(1991) 1, S. 73-113
- Matray, James Irving** (1985): *The reluctant crusade. American foreign policy in Korea, 1941-1950*, Honolulu: Univ. of Hawai Pr.
- May, Ernest R.** (1975): *The Truman Administration and China, 1945-1949*, Philadelphia: Lippincott

- *May, Ernest R./James C. Thomson** (Eds.) (1972): American-East Asian Relations: A Survey, Cambridge, MA: Harvard UP
- Mazarr, Michael J.** (1995): North Korea and the Bomb: a case study in nonproliferation, MacMillan: Basingstoke
- Mazarr, Michael J.** (1995): Going just a Little Nuclear. Nonproliferation Lessons from North Korea, in: International Security 20(1995) 2, S. 99-122
- Merrill, John** (1989): Korea, Newark: Univ. of Delaware Pr.
- Miller, Stuart C.** (1982): 'Benevolent Assimilation': The American conquest of the Philipines, 1899-1903, New Haven: Yale UP
- Myers, Ramon H.** (Eds.) (1989): A unique relationship. The United States and the Republic of China under the Taiwan relations act, Stanford, CA: Hoover Inst. Pr.
- Neu, Charles E.** (1975): Troubled Encounter: The United States and Japan, New York: John Wiley & Sons
- Neumann, William L.** (1963): America Encounters Japan: From Perry to MacArthur, Baltimore, MD: Johns Hopkins UP
- Oksenberg, Michael/Robert B. Oxnam** (1978): Dragon and Eagle: United States-China Relations: Past and Future, New York: Basic Books
- Oliver, Robert T.** (1978): Syngman Rhee and American Involvement in Korea, 1942-1960, Seoul: Panmun Books
- Olsen, Edward A.** (1988): U.S policy and the two Koreas, Boulder, CO: Westview Pr.
- Pepper, Thomas** (1985): The competition: dealing with Japan: New York: Praeger
- Perry, John Curtis** (1994): Facing the West: Americans and the opening of the Pacific, Westport, CN: Praeger Publ.
- Perry, John Curtis** (1981): Sentimental Imperialists: The American experience in East Asia, New York: Harper & Row
- Poole, Peter** (1973): The United States and Indochina from FDR to Nixon, Hinsdale, Ill.: Dryden Pr.
- Portugall, Gerd** (1993): Amerikanische Sicherheitspolitik gegenüber Südostasien: Funktionalitätsanalyse eines regionalen amerikanischen Sicherheitssystems, 1975-1989, Frankfurt/Main: Peter Lang Verl.
- Prange, Gordon W.** et al. (1981): At dawn we slept: The untold story of Pearl Harbor, New York: McGraw-Hill
- Prestowitz, Clyde V.** (1988): Trading Places: How We Are Giving Our Future to Japan and How to Reclaim It, New York: Basic Books

- Purrington, Courtney A.** (1994): *Governing an alliance: the political economy of the Japan-U.S. security relationship*, Harvard University, Ph. D. dissertation
- Rode, Reinhard** (1994): *Die USA und Japan*, in: *ApuZ B9(1994)*, S. 22-29
- Rose, Lisle A.** (1976): *Roots of Tragedy: The United States and the Struggle for Asia, 1945-1954*, New York: Harper & Row
- Ross, Robert S.** (1994): *Negotiating cooperation: the United States and China, 1969-1989*, Armonk, NY: M. E. Sharpe
- Ross, Robert S.** (1986): *International bargaining and domestic politics: US-China relations since 1972*, in: *World Politics* 38(1986) 2, S. 255-287
- Ryan, Michael P.** (1995): *Playing by the Rules: American trade power and diplomacy in the Pacific*, Washington, DC: Georgetown UP
- Safer, Morley** (1990): *Flashbacks: On Returning to Vietnam*, New York: Random House
- Schaller, Michael** (1989): *Douglas MacArthur, the Far Eastern General*, New York: Oxford UP
- Schaller, Michael** (1985): *The American Occupation of Japan*, Oxford: Oxford UP
- Schaller, Michael** (1979): *The United States and China in the twentieth century*, New York: Oxford UP
- Schirmer, Daniel B.** (1972): *Republic or Empire?: American resistance to the Philippine War*, Cambridge, MA: Schenkman
- Schweitzer, Carl C.** (1969): *Amerikas chinesisches Dilemma: Fallstudie über außenpolitische Entscheidungen in einer offenen Gesellschaft*, Köln: Westdeutscher Verl.
- Shalom, Stephen R.** (1981): *The United States and the Philippines: a study in neocolonialism*, Philadelphia, PA: Inst. for the Study of Human Issues
- Shawcross, William** (1979): *Sideshow: Kissinger, Nixon and the Destruction of Cambodia*, New York: Simon & Schuster
- Sheehan, Neil** (1989): *A bright shining lie: John Paul Vann and America in Vietnam*, New York: Random House
- Selden, Mark** (Ed.) (1974): *Remaking Asia: essays on the American Uses of Power*, New York: Pantheon Books
- Spector, Ronald H.** (1985): *Advice and Support: The Early Years of the United States Army in Vietnam, 1941-1960*, New York: Free Pr.
- Stanley, Peter W.** (1974): *A Nation in the Making: The Philippines and the United States, 1899-1921*, Cambridge, MA: Harvard UP

- Sullivan, Mark P.** (1985): *The Vietnam War: A Study in the Making of American Policy*, Lexington, KY: Univ. Pr. of Kentucky
- Sutter, Robert G.** (1983): *The China Quandary: Domestic Determinants of U.S. China Policy, 1972-1982*, Boulder, CO: Westview Pr.
- Tan, Quingshan** (1992): *The making of US China policy: from normalization to post cold war era*, Boulder, CO: Westview Pr.
- Taylor, George E.** (1964): *The Philipines and the United States: Problems of Partnership*, New York: Praeger Publ.
- Tucker, Nancy B.** (1994): *Taiwan, Hong Kong, and the United States, 1945-1992. Uncertain friendship*, New York: Twayne Publ.
- Tucker, Nancy B.** (1991/92): *China and America, 1941-1991*, in: *Foreign Affairs* 70(Winter 1991/92) 5, S. 75-92
- The United States and India in the post-Soviet World*, Washington, DC: National Defense UP 1993
- USA in Asia*, in: *Far Eastern Economic Review* (04.11.1993), S. 40-48
- U.S.-Japan relations: annual review.** Ed. by the Program on U.S.-Japan relations, Center for International Affairs., Harvard Univ., New Brunswick: Transaction Books
- Van Alstyne, Richard W.** (1973): *The United States and East Asia*, New York: Norton
- Van Vranken, Hinsley** (1994): *United States - Taiwan security ties. From cold war to beyond containment*, New York: Praeger Publ.
- Walworth, Arthur** (1946): *Black Ships off Japan: The Story of Commodore Perry's expedition*, New York: Alfred A. Knopf
- Watson, Roy** (1957): *Woodrow Wilson and Far Eastern Policy, 1913-1921*, New York: Bookman Ass.
- Welch, Richard E.** (1979): *Response to Imperialism: The United States and the Philipines War, 1899-1902*, Chapel Hill, NC: Univ. of North Carolina Pr.
- *Welfield, John** (1988): *Empire in eclipse: Japan in the postwar American Alliance system*, London
- Wells, Tom** (1994): *The war within: America's battle over Vietnam*, Berkeley: University of California Pr.
- White, Nathan** (1980): *US policy toward Korea: analysis, alternatives, and recommendations*, Boulder, CO: Westview Pr.
- Wolff, Leon** (1961): *Little Brown Brother: How the United States Purchased and Pacified the Philipine Islands at the Century's Turn*, Garden City, NY: Doubleday
- Young, Marilyn B.** (1991): *The Vietnam Wars 1945-1990*, New York: Harper Collins

V. Mittel- und Südamerika

- Bemis, Samuel F.** (1971): *The Latin American policy of the United States: an historical interpretation*, New York: Norton Publ.
- Bermann, Karl** (1986): *Under the Big Stick: Nicaragua and the United States since 1848*, Boston, MA: South End Pr.
- Black, Jan Knippers** (1977): *United States Penetration of Brazil*, Philadelphia: Univ. of Pennsylvania Pr.
- Blasier, C.** (1985): *The Hovering Giant. U.S. Responses to Revolutionary Change in Latin America 1910-1980*, 2nd ed., Pittsburgh: Univ. of Pittsburgh Pr.
- Callcott, Wilfrid** (1968): *The Western Hemisphere: Its Influence on United States Policies to the End of World War II*, Austin, TX: Univ. of Texas Pr.
- Carothers, T.** (1992): *In the Name of Democracy. U.S. Policy toward Latin America in the Reagan Years*, Berkeley, CA: Univ. of California Pr.
- Castaneda, Jorge/Robert Pastor** (1988): *Limits to Partnership: The United States and Mexico*, New York: Alfred A. Knopf
- ***Coatsworth, John H.** (1994): *Central America and the United States: The Clients and the Colossus*, New York: MacMillan Pr.
- Coleman, Kenneth M./George C. Herring** (Eds.) (1985): *The Central American Crisis: Sources of Conflict and the Failure of U.S. Policy*, Wilmington, DE: Scholarly Resources
- Connell, Smith G.** (1974): *The United States and Latin America: an analysis of inter-American relations*, London: Heinemann Educational Books
- Cotler, Julio/Richard R. Fagen** (Eds.) (1974): *Latin America and the United States*, Stanford, CA: Stanford UP
- ***Dent, David W.** (1995): *U.S. Latin American Policymaking: A Reference Handbook*, Greenwood Pr.
- ***Desch, Michael C.** (1993): *When the Third World Matters: Latin America and United States Grand Strategy*, Baltimore, MD: Johns Hopkins UP
- Drake, Paul W.** (Ed.) (1994): *Money Doctors, Foreign Debts, and Economic Reforms in Latin America from the 1890s to the Present*, Wilmington: Scholarly Resources Inc.
- Dunkerle, James** (1994): *The pacification of Central America: political change in the isthmus 1987-1993*, London: Verso

- Falcoff, Mark/Robert Royal** (Eds.) (1984): Crisis and Opportunity: U.S. Policy in Central America and the Caribbean, Washington, DC: Ethics Public Policy Center
- Falk, Richard** (1995): The Haiti intervention: A dangerous world order precedent for the United Nations, in: Harvard International Law Journal 36(1995) 2, S.341-358
- Fauriol, Georges A.** (1995): Haitian Frustrations: dilemmas for U.S. Policy, Washington DC: CSIS
- Fishlow, Albert** (1994): Latin America and the United States in a changing World Economy, in: Lowenthal, Abraham E. (Ed.) (1994): Latin America in a new World, Boulder, CO: Westview Pr., S. 65-78
- Gantenbein, James W.** (Ed. (1977): The Evolution of our Latin-America Policy: A Documentary Record, New York: Octagon Books
- Gietl, Willibald J.** (1990): Konterrevolution und Demokratisierung. Zur Problematik der U.S. Außen- und Sicherheitspolitik in Zentralamerika unter Reagan, Frankfurt/Main: Lang Verl.
- Giliomee, Herrman/Lawrence Schlemmer** (1990): From Apartheid to Nation Building, New York: Oxford UP
- Gleijeses, Piero** (1991): Shattered Hope: The Guatemalan Revolution and the United States, 1944-1954, Princeton, NJ: Princeton UP
- Gutman, Roy** (1988): Banana Diplomacy: The Making of American Foreign Policy in Nicaragua 1981-1987, New York: Simon & Schuster
- Hippel, Karin von** (1995): Democratization as foreign policy: the case of Haiti, in: World Today 51(1995)1, S. 11-15
- Immerman, Richard H.** (1982): The CIA in Guatemala: The Foreign Policy of Intervention, Austin, TX: Univ. of Texas Pr.
- *Johnson, John J.** (1990): A hemisphere apart. The foundations of United States policy towards Latin America, Baltimore, MD: Johns Hopkins UP
- Jonas, Susanne** (1991): The battle for Guatemala. Rebels, death squads, and U.S. power, Boulder, CO: Westview Pr.
- *Junker, Detlef** (1994): Gottes eigener Hinterhof: Die US-Lateinamerikanischen Beziehungen, in: Junker, Detlef (Hg.) (1994): Lateinamerika am Ende des 20. Jahrhunderts, München: Beck Verl., S. 49-74
- Kenworthy, Eldon** (1995): America/Americas: myth in the making of U.S. policy toward Latin America, University Park, PA: Pennsylvania UP
- *Krakau, Knud** (Hg.) (1992): Lateinamerika und Nordamerika. Gesellschaft, Politik und Wirtschaft im historischen Vergleich, Frankfurt/Main: Metzler Verl.
- Krakau, Knud** (1986): Die Lateinamerikapolitik der USA, in: APuZ B9(1986), S. 31-42

- Kryzanek, M. J.** (1990): U.S.-Latin American Relations, 3rd pr., New York: Praeger Publ.
- LaFeber, Walter** (1983): Inevitable Revolutions. The United States in Central America, New York
- Lake, Anthony** (1989): Somoza Falling, Boston: Houghton & Mifflin
- Langley, Lester D.** (1989): America and the Americas. The United States in the Western hemisphere, Athens, GA: Univ. of Georgia Pr.
- Lowenthal, Abraham F.** (Ed.) (1993): The California-Mexico connection, Stanford, CA: Stanford UP
- *Lowenthal, Abraham F.** (Ed.) (1991): Exporting Democracy: The United States and Latin America, 2 vols., Baltimore Johns Hopkins UP
- Martz, John D.** (1995): United States policy in Latin America: a decade of crisis and challenge, Lincoln, NE: Univ. of Nebraska Pr.
- Mexer, Ute** (1995): Der außenpolitische Entscheidungsprozess der USA: das Spannungsfeld Präsident - Kongreß am Beispiel der Nicaragua-Politik während der zweiten Amtszeit Ronald Reagans, Opladen: Leske & Budrich
- Molineau, Harold** (1986): U.S. policy toward Latin America: from regionalism to globalism, Boulder, CO: Westview Pr.
- Morley, Morris H.** (1987): Imperial State and Revolution. The United States and Cuba, 1952-1986, Cambridge: Cambridge UP
- Niess, Frank** (1984): Der Koloß im Norden: Geschichte der Lateinamerikapolitik der USA, Köln: Pahl-Rugenstein
- *Pastor, Robert** (1993): Whirlpool: U.S. Foreign policy toward America and the Carribean, Princeton, NJ: Princeton UP
- Pearce, Jenny** (1982): Under the eagle: U.S intervention in Central America and the Carribean, updated ed., London: Latin America Bureau
- Pike, Frederick B.** (1977): The United States and the Andean Republics: Peru, Bolivia, and Ecuador; Cambridge, MA: Harvard UP
- Rabe, Stephen G.** (1988): Eisenhower and Latin America: The Foreign Policy of Anticommunism, Chapel Hill, NC: Univ. of North Carolina Pr.
- Ryan, David** (1996): US-Sandinista diplomatic relations: voice of intolerance, Basingstoke: MacMillan Pr.
- Sanderson, Steven E.** (1992): The politics of trade in Latin American development, Stanford, CA: Stanford UP
- Schirm, Stefan A.** (1994): Macht und Wandel: die Beziehungen der USA zu Mexiko und Brasilien: Wirtschaft und Sicherheit 1979-1992, Opladen: Leske & Budrich

- Schoultz, L.** (1987): National Security and United States Policy toward Latin America, Princeton: Princeton UP
- Schulz, Donald E./Deborah S. Schulz** (1994): The United States, Honduras, and the crisis in Central America, Boulder, CO: Westview Pr.
- Scranton, Margaret E.** (1991): The Noriega years. U.S. Panamanian relations, 1981-1990, Boulder, CO: Rienner Publ.
- Sigmund, Paul E.** (1993): The United States and democracy in Chile, Baltimore, MD: Johns Hopkins UP
- Smith, Wayne S.** (1987): The closest of enemies: a personal and diplomatic account of U.S.-Cuban relation since 1957, New York: Norton
- Sullivan, Mark P.** (1991): Latin American Debt: characteristics, trends, and U.S. policy (CRS 91-343 F); Washington, DC: CRS for Congress
- Tulchin, Joseph S.** (1990): Argentina and the United States: A conflicted relationship, Boston: Twayne Publ.
- Watson, Bruce W.** (Ed.) (1991): Operation Just Cause. The U.S. intervention in Panama, Boulder, CO: Westview Pr.
- Wiarda, Howard** (1993): American Foreign Policy towards Latin America in the 1980s and 1990s: Issues and controversies from Reagan to Bush, New York: New York UP
- Wöhlcke, Manfred** (1982) Die Karibik im Konflikt entwicklungspolitischer und hegemonialer Interessen, Baden-Baden: Nomos Verl.
- Zarate, Juan C.** (1994): Forging Democracy: A Comparative Study of the Effects of U.S. Foreign Policy on Central American Democratization, UP of America

VI. Afrika

- Agyeman-Duah, Baffour** (1994): *The United States and Ethiopia. Military assistance and the quest for security, 1953-1993*, Lanham, MD: UP of America
- Arkhurst, Frederick S.** (Ed.) (1975): *US policy toward Africa*, New York: Praeger Publ.
- Ate, Bassey** (1987): *Decolonization and Dependence: The development of U.S.-Nigerian relations, 1960-1987*, Boulder, CO: Westview Pr.
- Baker, Pauline** (1989): *The United States and South Africa: The Reagan Years*, New York: Foreign Policy Ass.
- Belkheiri, A.** (1987): *US-Algerian relations, 1954-1980: Balance between Interest and Principle*, University of Exeter, GB, Ph. D. dissertation
- Bender, Gerald et al.** (Eds.) (1985): *African Crises Areas and U.S. Foreign Policy*, Berkeley, CA: Univ. of California Pr.
- Borstelman, Thomas** (1993): *Apartheid's Reluctant Uncle: The United States and Southern Africa in the Early Cold War*, New York
- Chester, Edward W.** (1984): *Clash of Titans: Africa and the U. S. Foreign Policy*, Maryknoll, NY: Orbis Books
- *Clough, Michael W.** (1992): *Free at last? U.S. policy toward Africa and the end of the cold war*, New York: Council on Foreign Relations
- Coker, Christopher** (1986): *The United States and South Africa, 1968-1985*, Durham, NC: Duke UP
- Crocker, Chester** (1993): *High Noon in Southern Africa: Making Peace in a rough neighborhood*, New York: Norton Publ.
- Culverson, Donald** (1989): *The U.S. Information Agency in Africy*, in: *TransAfrica Forum* 6(1989), S. 61-80
- Danaher, Kevin** (1985): *The Political Economy of U.S. Policy Toward South Africa*, Boulder, CO: Westview Pr.
- De Villiers, Les** (1995): *In sight of surrender: the U. S. sanctions campaign against South Africa, 1946-1993*, Westport, CN: Praeger Publ.
- Dickson, David A.** (1985): *United States Foreign Policy Towards Sub-Saharan Africa*, Lanham, MD: UP of America
- Duignan, Peter/Lewis H. Gann** (1984): *The United States and Africa*, Cambridge: Cambridge UP

- Emerson, Rupert** (1967): Africa and United States Foreign Policy, Englewood Cliffs, NJ: Prentice-Hall
- ***Herbst, Jeffrey** (1992): US economic policy towards Africa, New York: Council on Foreign Relations
- Hero, Alfred/John Barnett** (Eds.) (1981): The American People and South Africa: Publics, Elites, and Policymaking Processes, Lexington, MA: Lexington Books
- Jackson, Henry F.** (1982): From Congo to Soweto: U.S. Foreign Policy toward Africa since 1960, New York: Morrow
- Kalb, Madeleine** (1982): The Congo cables: The Cold War in Africa from Eisenhower to Kennedy, New York: MacMillan Pr.
- ***Kuhn, Gerda** (1995): Die Politik der Reagan-Regierung im südlichen Afrika: zur Aussenpolitik der USA unter besonderer Berücksichtigung innenpolitischer Faktoren, Frankfurt/Main: Peter Lang Verl.
- Layashi, Azzedine** (1990): The United States and North Africa, New York: Praeger
- Lefebvre, Jeffrey** (1991): Arms for the Horn : U.S. Policy on Ethiopia and Somalia 1953-1991, Pittsburgh: Univ. of Pittsburgh Pr.
- Lemarchand, René** (Ed.) (1978): American Policy in Southern Africa, Washington, DC: UP of America
- Marcus, Harold G.** (1995): The politics of empire: Ethiopia, Great Britain, and the United States 1941-1974, Lawrenceville: Red Sea Pr.
- ***Moss, Todd J.** (1995): U.S. policy and democratization in Africa: the limits of liberal universalism, in: Journal of Modern African Studies 33(1995) 2, S. 189-211
- Noer, Thomas J.** (1985): Cold War and Black Liberation: The United States and White Rule in Africa, 1948-1968, Columbia: Univ. of Missouri Pr.
- Obiozor, George A.** (1992): Uneasy friendship: Nigerian-American relations, Enugu: Forth Dimension Publ.
- Price, Robert M.** (1978): U.S Foreign Policy in Sub-Saharan Africa, Berkeley: Inst. of International Studies
- ***Rotberg, Robert I.** (Ed.) (1988): Africa in the 1990s and beyond: U.S. policy opportunities and choices, Algonac, MI: Reference Publ.
- Schatzberg, Michael G:** (1991): Mobutu or chaos? The United States and Zaire, 1960-1990, Lanham, MD: UP of America
- ***Schraeder, Peter J.** (1994): United States foreign policy toward Africa: incrementalism, crisis and change, Cambridge: Cambridge UP

Schümer, Martin (1986): Die amerikanische Politik gegenüber dem südlichen Afrika (Arbeitspapiere zur Internationalen Politik 39), Bonn: Forschungsinst. der DGAP

Shepard, Robert B. (1991): Nigeria, Africa, and the United States: from Kennedy to Reagan, Bloomington, IN: Indiana UP

Thompson, Joseph E. (1990): American policy and African famine. The Nigeria-Biafra war, 1966-1970, New York: Greenwood Pr.

Autorenregister

- Abelson, Donald E. 40
Abernathy, M. Glenn et al. 66
Ables, Gisela R. 60
Abshire, David 29
Accinelli, Robert A. 91
Acharya, Amitav 110
Acheson, Dean 50
Ackley, Charles W. 78
Adams, Sherman 54
Adams, Willi P. et al. 17; 30
Adams, William C. 40
Adelman, K. L. 66
Adler, David G. 31
Adler, Selig 26
Adrianopoulos, Gerry A. 62
Afoaku, Osita George 96
Agee, Philip 78
Agmon, M. 110
Agyeman-Duah, Baffour 129
Albert, Reiner 24
Aldrich, John/John Sullivan/Eugene Borgida 40
Alexander, Bevin 116
Alexander, Yonah/Allan Nanes 110
Aliano, Richard A 78
Allen, Charles F./Jonathan Portis 76
Allison, Graham T./Albert Carnesale/Joseph S. Nye 78
Allison, Graham/Peter Szanton 46
Allison, Robert J. 110
Al-Madfai, Madiha-R. 110
Almond, Gabriel 40
Alroy, Gil C. 62
Alteras, Isaac 54
Altfeld, Michael F. 78
Ambrose, Stephen E. 27; 54; 62
Ambrosius, Lloyd E. 26
American Reference Books manual 10
Amirahmadi, Hooshang 110
Ammon, Harry 31
Anderson, David L. 54; 116
Anderson, Paul A. 31
Anderson, William D./Sterling J. Kernek 69
Arens, Moshe 110
Arenth, Joachim 60
Arkhurst, Frederick S. 129
Arkin, William M. 10
Armacost, Michael H. 17
Arnold, R. Douglas 37
Arnson, Cynthia J. 69
Aron, Raymond 27
Art, Robert J. et al. 78
Asmus, Ronald D. 78
Astolfi, Douglas M. 24
Ate, Bassey 129
Atkinson, Rick 110
Austin, Anthony 60
Axelgard, Frederick W. 110
Bacchus, William I. 17
Bader, William B. 78
Baehr, Peter R. 94
Bailey, Christopher J. 69
Bailey, Thomas A. 40; 116
Bailey, Thomas E. 22
Bain, David H. 116
Baker, James 74
Baker, Pauline 129
Baldwin, David A. 37; 96
Baldwin, Frank 116
Baldwin, Robert 88
Ball, Desmond 57; 78
Ball, George W. 57; 110
Ball, George W./Douglas B. Ball 110
Ball, Nicole/Milton Leitenberg 78
Barber, Hollis 91
Bard, Mitchell G. 110
Barnet, Richard J. 29; 32
Barnett, A. Doak 116
Barnett, Richard J. 78
Barnhart, Michael 37
Barrett, Laurence I. 69
Barrileaux, Ryan 31; 32
Bartlett, Christopher J. 99

- Baumann, F. 94
Bayard, Thomas O. 88
Bayes, Jane H. 40
Baylis, John/John Garnett 78
Beale, J.R. 54
Bearth, Marcel 60
Becher, Klaus 74
Becker, William H./Samuel F. Wells 22
Beglinger, Martin 50
Beichman, Arnold 91
Beisner, Robert 24
Belkheiri, A. 129
Bell, Coral 65; 66; 69
Bello, Judith H./Alan G. Holmer 88
Bello, Walden F. 96
Beloff, Max 99
Bemis, Samuel F. 10; 22; 24; 125
Bemis, Samuel F./Grace G. Griffin 10
Bender, Gerald et al. 129
Bennett, Lance/David Paletz 40
Ben-Zvi, Abraham 110
Berg, Manfred 103
Bergener, Jeffrey T. 37
Berger, Matthew 91
Bergsten, C. Fred/Marcus Noland 116
Berkowitz, M./P. G. Bock/V. J. Fuccilo
14
Berle, Adolf A. 57
Berman, Larry 60; 69
Berman, William C. 62
Bermann, Karl 125
Bernstein, Barton J. 50
Bernstein, Barton J./Allen J. Matusow
50
Bernstein, Carl/Bob Woodward 62
Bernstein, Richard 91
Beschloss, Michael 54; 57; 106
Beschloss, Michael R. 57; 106
Beschloss, Michael R./Strobe Talbott
106
Bestor, Arthur 29
Betts, Richard K. 78
Beugel, Ernst van der 99
Beukel, Erik 106
Beylerian, Onnig 106
Beyme, Klaus von 47
Bialer, Seweryn/Joan Afferica 69
Bialer, Seweryn/Michael Mandelbaum
106
Bienen, Henry 116
Bierling, Stephan 29; 69
Bill, James A. 110
Bills, Scott L. 96
Binkin, Martin 78
Birnbaum, Norman 40
Bisson, Thomas A. 116
Black, Jan Knippers 125
Blackwill, Robert D. 103
Blasier, C. 125
Blechman, Barry M. 37; 78; 79
Blight, James G./David A. Welch 79
Blinken, Antony 99
Block, Marcia/Geoff Mungham 40
Blonton, Shannon L. 94
Bloomfield, Lincoln P. 91
Blum, William 79
Blumenthal, Sidney 47
Bobbitt, Philip 79
Bock, Joseph G. 32
Bock, Joseph G./Duncan L. Clark 32
Bode, William R. 69
Bohlen, Charles E. 57
Boll, Michael M. 79
Booth, Ken/Steve Smith 21
Bordtfeld, Heinrich 104
Borg, Dorothy 116
Borg, Dorothy/Shumpei Okamoto 116
Borklund, C. W. 79
Bornet, Vaughn D. 60
Borstelman, Thomas 129
Botchway, Benjamin O. 106
Bowels, Nigel 29
Bowker, Mike/Phil Williams 106
Boyarsky, Bill 69
Boyd, Gavin/Gerald Hopple 14
Boyer, Yves 99
Boyle, Peter G. 106
Brace, Paul/Barbara Hinckley 40
Bracher, Karl Dietrich 47
Bracken, Paul 79
Bradford, David G. 10
Bradley, George L. 60
Bradley, Harold W. 116
Bradley, John H. et al. 116

- Braeman, John et al.** 10
Brandon, Henry 62
Brands, Harry W. 79; 110
Brands, Henry William 54
Brandson, Harry W. 60
Branyan, Robert I./Lawrence H. Larsen 54
Brauch, Hans Günter 79
Brauer, Carl M. 32
Brauer, Kinley J. 20
Brecher, Michael/Blema Steinberg/Janice Stein 14
Bredow, Wilfried von/Rudolf H. Brocke 69
Brenner, Michael et al. 104
Brenner, Michael/Phil Williams 99
Breslauer, George W./Philipp E. Tetlock 106; 118
Brewer, Thomas L. 17
Briggs, Ellis O. 32
Briggs, Philip J. 29
Brinkley, David 54
Brinkley, Douglas 50; 66
Broadwater, Jeff 54
Brodine, Virginia 62
Brodine, Virginia/Mark Selden 62
Brown, Frederic J. 79
Brown, Janet Welch 79
Brown, Jessica S. et al. 10
Brown, L. Carl 27
Brown, Peter G. 94
Brown, Seyom 27; 65
Brown, Weldon 116
Brownstein, Ronald/Nina Easton 69
Brune, Lester 10; 79
Brune, Lester /Burns, Richard D. 10
Brzezinski, Zbigniew 32; 66; 106
Brzezinski, Zbigniew/Samuel P. Huntington 106
Buckley, Roger 116
Bundy, William P. 32; 69
Bunzl, John 110
Burnell, Elaine 117
Burns, E. Bradford 69
Burns, Edward M. 47
Burns, J. 57
Burns, James McGregor 22
Burns, Richard D. 10; 11; 13; 50
Burton, James G. 79
Bush, George 74
Bush, George/Brent Scowcroft 74
Byrnes, James F. 50
Byrson, Thomas A. 11
Caldwell, Daniel 62; 79; 106
Califano, Joseph A. 60; 66
Callahan, David 47
Callahan, Patrick et al. 14
Callcott, Wilfrid 125
Calließ, Jörg 99
Caloss, Dario John 41
Cambell, Colin/Bert A. Rockman 74
Cambell, Kenneth 79
Campbell, Charles S. 24
Campbell, Colin 66
Campbell, David 47
Campbell, John F. 32
Cannon, Lou 69
Cap, Peter 17
Capitanchik, David B. 54
Caporaso, James et al. 20
Caridi, Ronald J. 50
Caro, Robert A. 60
Carothers, T. 125
Carr, James A. 24
Carrison, Daniel J. 79
Carroll, Holbert N. 37
Carter, Jimmy 66
Carter, K. Holly Maze 117
Carter, Ralph G. 37
Caruthers, J. Wade 117
Caspary, William R. 41
Castaneda, Jorge/Robert Pastor 125
Catudal, Honoré 57
Caute, David 50
Center for the Study of the Presidency 32
Chace, James/Caleb Carr 79
Challener, Richard D. 50; 54
Champagne, Anthony 37
Chan, Steve/Donald A. Sylvan 14
Chandler, Alfred D./Louis Galambos 55
Chang, Laurence/Glenn Baker 111
Charles-Philippe, David 32
Chary, M. Srinivas 117
Cheever, Daniel S./H. Field Haviland 29

- Chen, Frederick, T. 117
Cherwitz, Richard A. 60
Chester, Edward W. 129
Chittick, William O. 14; 41
Chittick, William O./Keith R. Billingsley/Rick Travis 41
Chomsky, Noam 94
Christison, Kathleen 111
Cingranelli, David Louis 96
Clarfield, Gerard 22; 80
Clark, Dick 106
Clark, Duncan L. 32
Clark, Keith C./Laurence L. Legere 32
Clark, Michael/Brian White 14
Clark, Ramsey 111
Clarke, Duncan L. 80
Claude, Inis L. 47; 91
Clausen, Peter A. 80
Clay, Lucius D. 50
Clemens, Clay 99
Cleva, Gregory D. 62
Clifford, Clark 50
Clinton, Bill/Al Gore 76
Clotfelter, James 80
Clough, Michael W. 129
Clough, Ralph N. 117
Clyde, Paul H. 9
Coate, Roger 91
Coatsworth, John H. 125
Cobban, Helena 111
Cockburn, Andrew/Leslie Cockburn 111
Coffey, Peter 99
Cogan, Charles G. 99
Cohen Warren I. 117
Cohen, Benjamin J. 88
Cohen, Bernhard C. 17; 41
Cohen, Bernhard C./Scott A. Harris 17
Cohen, Michael J. 50
Cohen, Stephen 88; 94; 117
Cohen, Warren I. 27; 60; 117
Cohen, Warren I./Akira Iriye 117
Cohen, Warren I./Nancy B. Tucker 60
Cohen, William S./George Mitchell 70
Coker, Christopher 129
Coleman, Kenneth M./George C. Herring 125
Collier, Ellen C. 32; 37; 76
Collins, David R. 50
Commager, Henry Steele 9
Congressional Research Service 70; 94
Conkin, Paul K. 60
Connell, Smith G. 125
Conteh-Morgan, Earl 96
Conze, Eckart 99
Cook, Blanche 55
Cook, Don 99
Cooley, John K. 111
Coombs, Jerald A. 22
Cooney, James A. et al. 104
Copson, Raymond W./Richard P. Cronin 69
Cordesman, Anthony H. 80
Corwin, Edward S. 32
Costigliola, Frank 99
Cotler, Julio/Richard R. Fagen 125
Cottam, Richard 111
Crabb, Cecil V. 17; 22; 27; 29; 32; 47
Crabb, Cecil V./Kevin V. Mulcahy 32
Crabb, Cecil V./Pat M. Holt 29
Crockatt, Richard 106
Crocker, Chester 129
Cromwell, William 99
Cronin, Richard P. 117
Crovitz, L. Gordon 37
Crown, James T. 57
Cruz, Romeo V. 117
Culverson, Donald 129
Cumings, Bruce 20
Current, Richard N. 26
Curry, Dean C. 100
Curtis, Gerald L. 117
Cymbala, Stephen J. 80
Cyr, Arthur 100
Czempiel, Ernst-Otto 17; 27; 50; 66; 70; 76; 106
Dahl, Robert A. 37
Dallek, Robert 47; 60; 70
Danaher, Kevin 129
Daniels, Jonathan 50
Darling, Arthur B. 33
David, Steven R. 96
Davis, David H. 17
Davis, Jacquelin K. 80
Davis, Nathaniel 33

- Davis, Toni R./Sean Lynn-Jones** 47
Davis, Vincent 33
Davis, Zachary S. 55
De Villiers, Les 129
Deak, Francis 9
Dean, Robert W. 80
DeBenedetti, Charles/Charles Chatfield
 117
Debouzy, Olivier 100
DeConde, Alexander 11; 13; 22; 24
Deese, David A. 17
Degenhardt, Peter 106
Deibel, Terry 41; 70; 74
Dembinski, Matthias et al. 40; 44; 76; 88;
 97
Dennett, Tyler 117
Dennison, Elanor E. 37
Denny, Brewster C. 17
deNovo, John A. 111
Dent, David W. 125
Desch, Michael C. 96; 125
Destler, I. M. et al. 117
Destler, I. M./Eric R. Alterman 70
Destler, Irving M. 33; 37; 46; 88
Destler, Irving M./Leslie H.
Gelb/Anthony Lake 46
Dettke, Dieter 100
Deudney, Daniel 24; 80
Devuyst, Youri 100
Dexter, Byron 11
Dickie, John 100
Dickson, David A. 129
Dickson, Peter W. 62; 65
Diebold, William 88
Diefendorf, Jeffry et al. 104
DiLeo, David L. 117
Dillon, G. M. 80
Dinerstein, Herbert 57
Dippel, Horst 70
Dittgen, Herbert 37; 76
Dittgen, Herbert/Michael Minkenberg
 76
Divine, Robert A. 55; 60; 80
Dobbs, Charles M. 117
Dobson, Alan P. 100
Dodd, Lawrence C./Bruce I.
Oppenheimer 37
Doerge, David 41
Dombrowski, Peter 41
Dominguez, Jorge 20; 96
Dominguez, Jorge T. 96
Donahue, William C./Peter M. McIsaac
 104
Donelan, Michael 47
Donovan, Robert J. 51
Dorance, John C. 117
Dougherty, James E./Robert L.
Pfaltzgraff 27
Dowty, Alan 111
Drake, Paul W. 125
Draper, Theodore 70
Drechsler, Karl 9
Drell, Sidney D./Philip J. Farley/David
Hollaway 80
Drell, Sidney et al. 70
Drew, Dennis M. 80
Drew, Elizabeth 76
Druks, Herbert 51
Dudden, Arthur P. 118
Dugger, Ronnie 60; 70
Duignan, Peter/Lewis H. Gann 100; 129
Duiker, William J. 118
Duke, Simon 100
Duke, Simon/Wolfgang Krieger 100
Dull, James 17
Dulles, Eleanore L. 17
Dulles, Foster R. 26; 118
Dumas, E. 76
Dumbrell, John 17; 118
Duncan, Dean F. 41
Dunkerle, James 125
Dunn, Lewis A. 80
East, Maurice/Stephen E.
Salmore/Charles F. Hermann 14
Edwards, George C. 33
Edwards, George et al. 31
Efrat, Moshe 111
Ehrman, John 41
Eisenhower, Dwight D. 55
Eisenmann, Peter 66
Ekirch, Arthur 47
Elder, Robert E. 33
Ellsworth, Robert 80
Ely, John H. 29

- Emerson, Rupert 130
Enthoven, Alain C./K. Wayne Smith 80
Esterline, John H. 33
Esthus, Raymond A. 118
Etheredge, L. S. 14
Etzold, Thomas/John L. Gaddis 80
Evans, John T. 88
Evans, Rowland/Robert Novak 62
Evensen, Bruce J. 51
Ewald, William B. 55
Fairbank, John K. 118
Fairlie, Henry 57
Falcoff, Mark/Robert Royal 125
Falk, Richard 126
Falke, Andreas 88; 100
Falkner, Robert 96
Falkowski, Lawrence S. 14
Falkowski, Leonard 33
Fall, Bernard B. 118
Farnsworth, David N. 37
Farrell, R. Barry 17
Fauriol, Georges A. 126
Featherstone, Kevin 100
Feinberg, Richard E. 96
Feis, Herbert 118
Feld, Werner J./John K. Wildgren 38
Feldman, Shai 111
Felken, Detlef 104
Ferraro, Vincent/Kathleen Fitzgerald 80
Ferrell, Robert H. 22; 24; 26; 51; 55
Field, James A. 111
Fifield, Russell H. 118
Filene, Peter G. 107
Finger, Seymour M. 91
Finifter, Ada W. 20
Fink, Matthias 96
Finn, Richard B. 118
Finnie, David H. 111
Firestone, Bernard J. 57; 65
Firestone, Bernard J./Alexej Ugrinsky 65
Fisher, Louis 29
Fishlow, Albert 88; 126
Fishlow, Albert/Stephen Haggard 88
Fitzgerald, Thomas A. 22
Fitzsimons, David M. 47
Fitzwater, Marlin 74
Flemming, Thomas 51
Fliess, Barbara 70
Flournoy, Michele A. 81
Foerster, Schuyler/Edward N. Wright 81
Foot, Rosemary 118
Ford, Gerald R. 65
Forn dran, Erhard 100
Forsythe, David P. 94
Fossedal, Gregory A. 47
Foster, John W. 24
Fowler, William W. 11
Fox, William T. R. 18
Fox, William/Annette B. Fox 100
Franck, Thomas M. 38; 91
Franck, Thomas M./Edward Weisband 38
Frankel, Jeffrey A./Miles Kahler 118
Freedman, Lawrence 81; 111
Freedman, Lawrence/Efraim Karsh 111
Freeland, Richard M. 51
Frei, Erik 76
Freiberger, Steven Z. 111
Freidel, Frank 11
Fried, Richard M. 55
Friedberg, Aaron L. 81
Friedlander, Melvin A. 111
Friedman, Alan 111
Friedman, Edward/Mark Selden 118
Friedman, Leon/William F. Levanstrosser 62
Friedrich, Wolfgang-Uwe 104
Frye, Earl H. 76
Fulbright, J. William 38
Furniss, E. S. /R. C. Snyder 18
Fürst, Andreas 88
Gacek, Christopher M. 81
Gaddis, John Lewis 81; 107
Galbraith, John K. 57
Galey, Margaret E. 38
Gallagher, Hugh G. 38
Galston, William A./Christopher Makins 74
Galtung, Johan 18
Gansler, Jacques 81
Gantenbein, James W. 126
Gardner, Lloyd C. 22; 118
Gardner, Lloyd C./Walter LaFeber/Thomas J. McCormick 22

- Gardner, Richard N.** 91
Garnham, David 100
Garrett, Banning 118
Garrett, Stephen A. 107
Garrity, Patrick J./Sharon K. Weiner 81
Garson, Robert 118
Garten, Jeffrey E. 88
Garthoff, Raymond 55; 57; 107
Garthoff, Raymond L. 107
Gasiorowski, Mark J. 111; 112
Gaskin, Thomas M. 61
Gates, David 81
Gates, Robert M. 33
Gatzke, Hans W. 104
Gaubatz, Kurt Taylor 41
Gazit, Mordechai 57
Gebhard, Paul R. 76
Geiling, Martin 107
Gelb, Leslie H. 41; 118
Gelb, Leslie H./Richard K. Betts 118
George, Alexander L. 33; 81; 107
George, Alexander L. et al. 81
George, Larry N. 46
Gerlach, Heribert 57
Germroth, David S. 100
Gerner, Deborah 18
Gerson, Allan 92
Gerson, Louis L. 55
Gettleman, Marvin E. et al. 119
Geyelin, P. 61
Gianaris, Nicholas F. 100
Gibbons, William C. 119
Giberneau, Joseph A. 27
Gibson, Martha L. 38; 46
Gietl, Willibald J. 126
Giglio, James L. 57
Gilbert, Felix 24
Gilbert, Marc J. 11
Gilbert, Stephen P./William M. Carpenter 119
Gilderhus, Mark T. 20
Giliomee, Herrman/Lawrence Schlemmer 126
Gilpin, Robert 88
Gimbel, John 104
Girling, John L. 96
Glad, Betty 66; 70
Glaser, Charles 81
Glecek, Lewis E. 119
Glejjeses, Piero 126
Glennon, Michael J. 29; 92
Glinn, Patrick 81
Goehlert, Robert U./Elizabeth R. Hoffmeister 11
Goldberg, David H. 41
Goldberg, Joseph E. 29
Goldblat Jozsef 13
Goldman, Eric 61
Goldmann, Kjell 14
Goldstein, Erik/John Maurer 119
Goldstein, Jonathan 119
Goldstein, Judith 14; 89
Goldstein, Judith/Robert O. Keohane 14
Goldstein, Martin E. 27; 81
Goldwin, Robert A. 18; 29
Goldwin, Robert A./Robert A. Licht 29
Göll, Edgar 88
Gomolak, Louis, S. 61
Goodby, James E./Benoit Morel 107
Goodwin, Craufurd D. 81
Gordon, Michael R./Bernard E. Trainor 112
Görtemaker, Manfred 81
Gosnell, Harold F. 51
Gould, Harold A. 119
Gow, James 112
Gowa, Joanne 89
Graber, Doris A. 41
Graebner, Lloyd C. 33
Graebner, Norman A. 11; 22; 47; 81
Graff, Henry F. 61
Graham, Thomas W. 81
Grapin, Jacqueline 65; 74
Grassmuck, George 38
Grasso, June 51
Graubard, Stephen 62; 74
Graves, Ernest/Steve A. Hildreth 81
Grayson, Benson 107
Grayson, George 89
Green, Stephen 112
Greenberg, Marie 51
Greene, John R. 65
Greene, Robert A. 65
Greenstein, Fred I. 17; 55; 70; 76

- Greenwald, G. Jonathan 104
Gregg, Robert W. 92
Greiner, Bernd 27
Griffith, Robert 55
Griswold, A. Whitney 119
Grosser, Alfred 101
Guess, George M. 96
Guide to Reference Books 10
Gunther, John 119
Gutman, Roy 126
Gwin, Catherine 92
Haas, Ernst B. 92
Haas, Michael 119
Haass, Richard N. 66; 82
Hacke, Christian 27; 62; 70; 112
Haftendorn, Helga 15; 70; 74; 101
Haftendorn, Helga/Christian Tuschhoff
101
Haftendorn, Helga/Jacob Schissler 70
Hagan, Joe 14
Haglund, David G. 82
Hahn, Dan F. 66
Hahn, Walter F. 70
Haig, Alexander 70
Haines, Gerald K./J. Samuel Walker 20
Halberstamm, David 57
Haldeman, Harry S. 62
Hall, David K. 33
Halle, Louis 18
Halley, Laurence 41
Halliday, Fred 107
Halperin, Morton H. 33; 63; 82
Hamby, Alonzo 51
Hammond, Paul Y. 61; 82
Hancock, M. D./Dankwart A. Rustow 21
Handzik, Helmut 94
Haney, Patrick Jude 33
Hanke, Lewis 11
Hanrieder, Wolfram F. 15
Hapley, Deborah 59
Harding, Harry 55; 119
Harding, Harry/Juan Ming 55
Hargove, Erwin C. 66
Harkavy, Robert/Edward A. Kolodziej 82
Harnisch, Sebastian 101
Harr, John F. 33
Harriman, W. Averill/Ellie Abel 51
Harrington, Joseph F./Bruce J. Courtney
107
Harris, George S. 112
Harrison, Michael M. 101
Hart, Robert A. 119
Hartmann, Frederick H. 22; 82
Hartmann, Jürgen 27
Hartmann, Susan M. 51
Hartz, Louis 47
Hastedt, Glenn P. 27
Hatzel, Michael H. 104
Hayes, Peter 119
Head, Richard G. et al. 65
Hearn, Lafcadio 119
Heclo, Hugh/Lester M. Salomon 33
Heginbotham, Stanley R. 38
Heideking, Jürgen 33
Heinrich, Arthur 107
Heisenberg, Wolfgang 82
Hellmann, Gunther 104; 112
Henehan, Marie T. 38
Henkin, Louis 30; 94
Henkin, Louis/Stanley Hoffman 94
Herbst, Jeffrey 130
Herken, Gregg 51
Hermann, Charles F. 15; 107
Hermann, Charles F./Charles W.
Kegley/James N. Rosenau 15
Hero, Alfred O. 41
Hero, Alfred/John Barnett 130
Herring, George C. 61; 119
Herrmann, Richard P. 82
Hersh, Jacques 119
Hersh, Seymour 63; 112
Herz, Dietmar 11
Hess, Gary R. 119
Heß, Werner et al. 11
Hevener, Natalie K. 94
Higgins, Trumbull 57
Hilderbrand, Robert C. 41
Hill, Dilys M. et al. 70
Hill, Kenneth J. 107
Hillman, W. 51
Hilsman, Roger 18; 57
Hinckley, Barbara 38
Hinckley, Ronald 42
Hippel, Karin von 126

- Hippler, Jochen** 96
Hirschbein, Ron 82
Hitch, Charles J. 58
Hobbs, Heidi H. 33
Hocking, Brain 92
Hodge, Carl/Cathal Nolan 104
Hody, Cynthia A. 89
Hoffman, Stanley 20; 27; 66
Hoff-Wilson, Joan 63
Hogan, Joseph 71
Hogan, Michael 18; 21
Hogan, Michael J./Thomas G. Paterson
 18
Holsti, Kalevi J. 15; 21
Holsti, Ole R. 42
Holsti, Ole R./James N. Rosenau 42
Holt, Richard 89
Holtfrerich, Carl-Ludwig 89
Homer-Dixon, Thomas 82
Hooglund, Eric J. 112
Hook, Stephen 97
Hoopes, Townsend 55
Hopf, Ted 97
Horsman, Reginald 24; 47
Houlez, Marcel 101
Howe, Russell W./Sarah H. Trott 42
Hoxie, Ralph G. 34; 55
Hsiung, James C./Winberg Chai 120
Hua, Quingzhao 51
Hubel, Helmut 112
Hüfner, Klaus/Jens Naumann 92
Hughes, Barry B. 42
Hughes, Emmet 55
Hulett, Louisa S. 82
Hunt, Michael 21; 47
Hunter, Robert E. 34
Huntington, Samuel P. 48; 82
Hurley, Robert M. 58
Hutson, James H. 24; 48
Hybel, Alex Robert 112
Hyland, William G. 107
Ikenberry, G. John 18; 89
Ikenberry, G. John et al. 89
Ilchman, Warren F. 34
Immerman, Richard H. 56; 126
Ippolito, Dennis S./Thomas G. Walker
 42
Irish, M. D./E. Frank 18
Iriye, Akira 26; 120
Isaacson, Walter 51; 63
Israel, Jerry 120
Jackson, Henry F. 130
Jäger, Wolfgang/Wolfgang Welz 30
Jamison, Linda S. 30
Janis, Irving L. 34
Jeffreys-Jones, Rhodri 27
Jensen, Lloyd 15
Jentleson, Bruce W. 13; 97; 112
Jentleson, Bruce W./Thomas G. Paterson
 13
Jervis, Robert 42; 82; 107
Jervis, Robert/Seweryn Bialer 42; 107
Jo, Yung-Hwan 120
Joffe, Josef 101
Johannsen, Margret 101
Johansen, Robert C. 92
Johnson, Donald D. 120
Johnson, John J. 126
Johnson, Richard A. 18
Johnson, Richard T. 34
Johnson, Robert H. 82; 97; 112
Johnson, Sheila K. 120
Johnson, Sterling 92
Johnson, Lyndon B. 61
Joiner, H. M. 63
Jonas, Susanne 126
Jones, Alan M. 63
Jones, Charles O. 66
Jones, Howard 22; 51
Jones, Roy F. 15
Jönsson, Christer 15
Jordan, Amos A. et al. 82
Jordan, Donald Lee 42
Jorden, William J. 66
Jost, Kenneth 42
Junker, Detlef 23; 26; 126
Kahin, Audrey 120
Kahin, George 120
Kahl, Martin 82
Kahler, Miles/Werner Link 101
Kahrs, Karl H. 71
Kaiser, Fred M. 38
Kalb, Madeleine 130
Kalb, Marvin 63

- Kanet, Roger E. 107
Kanter, Arnold et al. 82
Kaplan, J. J. 97
Kaplan, Lawrence 24
Kapstein, Ethan B. 83
Karnow, Stanley C. 120
Karns, Margret P./Karen A. Mingst 92
Kattenburg, Paul 120
Kaufman, Burton I. 56; 58; 67
Kaufman, Daniel J. 18
Kaufmann, William W. 58
Kay, A. F. 92
Keddie, Nikki R./Gasiorowski, Mark J. 112
Kegley, Charles E./Pat McGowan 18
Kegley, Charles W./Eugene Wittkopf 18
Kegley, Charles W./Pat McGowan 108
Kegley, Charles W./Steven W. Hook 92
Kellerman, Barbara 34
Kemp, Geoffrey 11
Kennan, George F. 26; 34
Kennedy, Robert S. 58
Kenworthy, Eldon 126
Kern, Montague et al. 58
Kim, Hong Nack 120
Kim, Tae-Hyun 108
Kim, Young H. 120
King, Anthony et al. 34
Kinnard, Douglas 56; 83
Kirckpatrick, Jeane 71
Kirkendall, Richard S. 52
Kirkpatrick, Jeanne J. 71
Kissinger, Henry 23; 63
Kittel, Gabriele 30
Kitts, Charles R. 120
Klare, Michael T. 15; 97
Klieman, Aaron S. 112
Klingberg, Frank L. 23
Knapp, Manfred 19; 74; 101; 104
Knappman, Edward W. 63
Knorr, Klaus 101
Köchler, Hans 71
Koenig, L. W. et al 120
Kofsky, Frank 52
Koh, Harold 30; 34
Koh, Harold H. 34
Kohl, Wilfried L. 63
Kolko, Gabriel 97
Kolodziej, Edward A. 83
Kommers, Donald P./Gilburt D. Loescher 94
Korb, Lawrence 83
Korey, William 94
Kornbluh, Peter/Byrne Malcom 71
Kovrig, Bennett 108
Krakau, Knud 48; 126
Krause, Lawrence B. 101
Krell, Gert 83
Krepon, Michael et al. 46
Kreslins, Janis A. 11
Krieg, Johann 56
Krik, Robert S. 12
Krippendorf, Eckehardt 18
Kronenberg, Philip 83
Krueger, Anne O. 97
Krulak, Victor H. 34
Kryzanek, M. J. 126
Kubbig, Bernd 112
Kubbig, Bernd W. 83; 101
Kubek, Anthony 120
Kuhn, Gerda 130
Kuniholm, Bruce R. 12; 71; 112
Kunkel, Christoph M. 76
Kunz, Diane B. 61
Kupchan, Charles 112
Kushner, Howard I. 108
Kusnitz, Leonard A. 121
Kutler, Stanley I. 63
Kux, Dennis 121
Kyvig, David E. 71
Lacey, Michael J. 52
LaFeber, Walter 23; 24; 67; 108; 126
Lagon, Mark P. 71
Laird, Melvin R. 83
Lake, Anthony 97; 127
Lamb, Christopher 65
Lammersdorf, Raimund 101
Landau, David 63
Landau, Saul 34
Lang, Daniel 25
Lang, Gladys E. 63
Langhammer, Rolf J. 89
Langley, Lester D. 127
Larson, Deborah Welch 83

- Lasater, Martin L.** 76; 121
Lauren, Paul G. 15
Laurenti, Jeffrey 92
Layashi, Azzedine 130
Layne, Christopher 71
Lebovic, James H. 83
Ledeen, Michael/William H. Lewis 67
Lee, Jean G. 121
Lee, R. Alton 52
Lefebvre, Jeffrey 130
Lefever, Ernest W. 83; 92
Leffler, Melvyn P. 21; 52
Lehman, John 30
Leigh, Michael 42
Leimgruber, Walter 58
Lemarchand, René 130
Lenczowski, George 113
Lentner, H. H. 18
Lenway, Stephanie 89
Leonard, Thomas M. 12
Lepgold, Joseph 101
Lesch, David A. 113
Levanstrosser, William F. 52
Levering, Ralph 42
Levin, R. E. 76
Levine, Alan J. 121
Levine, Herbert S. 28
Levy, Marc A. 83
Levy, Reynold 18
Li, Tien-yi 121
Libbey, James K. 108
Lieber, Robert J. 71
Limaye, Satu P. 121
Lincoln, Evelyn 58
Lindsay, James M. 38; 39
Link, Werner 101; 104
Lippman, Walter 26
Lipset, Seymour M./William Schneider
71
Liska, George 71; 83; 97
Little, Richard/Steve Smith 15
Litwak, Robert S. 63; 108
Litwak, Robert S./Samuel F. Wells 108
Loeper, Sabine 92
Lohmann Susanne/Sharyn O'Halloran 89
Lord, Carnes 34
Lösche, Peter 65; 71
Lovell, John P. 18; 83
Lowe, Joseph D. 121
Lowenthal, Abraham F. 127
Lowenthal, Mark S. 76
Lowitt, Richard 52
Luard, Evan 71
Lucas, Michael R. 101
Lugar, Richard 74
Lumsdaine, David 97
Lundestad, Geir 23; 48
Luttwak, Edward N. 84
Lutz, James M. 89
Lynn, Laurence E./Richard I. Smith 34
Lyon, Peter 56
Ma, Wen H. 121
MacArthur, John R. 113
MacCausland, Jeffrey 113
Macchiarola, Frank J. et al. 121
MacCormick, Thomas J./Walter LaFeber
34
MacCullough, David 52
MacDonald, Donald Stone 121
MacFadyen, Barbara D. 52
MacGowan, P. M./H. B. Shapiro 19
MacMahon, Robert J. 121
Macridis, Roy C. 19
Maddox, Robert J. 21
Maddux, Thomas R. 108
Madfai, Madiha Rashid-al 113
Madison, Christopher 74
Maga, Timothy P. 67
Magee, Stephen/William Brock/Leslie
Young 89
Mahoney, Richard D. 58
Mahr, Horst 113
Manchester, William 121
Mandelbaum, Michael 71; 84
Mandelbaum, Michael/Strobe Talbott 71
Manheim, Jarol 42
Mann, Thomas E./Norman J. Ornstein 46
Manning, Robert 84
Mansell, Paul 93
Mansfield, Edward D. 89
Mansour, Camille 113
Marcus, Harold G. 130
Marer, Paul et al. 108
Marjenhoff, William Ansely 71

- Markmann, Hans-Joachim 26
Marks, Frederick W. 25; 52
Martel, Gordon 21; 97
Martz, John D. 127
Mastanduno, Michael 108; 121
Matlock, Jack 108
Matray, James Irving 121
May, Bernhard 72; 97
May, Ernest 23; 30; 121
May, Ernest R. 121
May, Ernest R./James C. Thomson 121
Mayer, Frank A. 104
Mayer, Klaus 101
Maynard, Edwin S. 94
Maynes, Charles W. 77
Mazarr, Michael J. 113; 121; 122
Mazarr, Michael J. et al. 113
Mazlish, Bruce/Edwin Diamond 67
McClintock, Michael 84
McCormick, James M. 19; 39
McCormick, James M./Eugene Wittkopf 39
McCormick, Thomas J. 28
McCoy, Donald R. 52
McCutcheon, James 12
McDougall, Walter A. 84
McElroy, Robert W. 48
McFarlane, Robert C. 71
McGlothlen, Ronald L. 52
McGowan, P. M./Stephen G. Walker 19
McKinley, R. D. 97
McLellan, D. S. 67
McMahon, Robert J. 72
McNamara, Robert S. 58
Mead, Walter R. 74
Mechler, Jürgen 84
Medick-Krakau, Monika 19; 89
Meese, Edwin 72
Meiers, Franz-Josef 84
Mélandri, Pierre 101
Melanson, Richard A. 28; 56
Melanson, Richard A./David Mayers 56
Melman, Yossie/Dan Raviv 113
Menges, Constantine, C. 72
Mennis, Bernard 34
Mensonides, Louis J. 104
Merli, Frank J./Theodore A. Wilson 23
Merrill, Dennis 97
Merrill, John 122
Mershon Center 12
Messer, Robert L. 52
Mexer, Ute 127
Meyers, Franz Josef 108
Michalak, Donald F. 19
Midlarsky, Manus I. et al. 108
Miles, Susanne Laura 93
Milkis, Sidney M. 34
Miller, Judith/Laurie Mylroie 113
Miller, Linda B. 74
Miller, Merle 52
Miller, Richard L. 52
Miller, Stuart C. 122
Milward, Alan S. 102
Miscamble, Wilson D. 52
Mitchell, Christopher 84
Modelski, George 15
Moens, Alexander 67; 105
Moffet, George D. 67
Molineau, Harold 127
Moltmann, Günter 105
Mooney, B. 61
Moore, J. 77
Moore, John N. 84
Morgan, Roger 105
Morley, Morris H. 127
Morris, James M. 84
Morris, Roger 56; 63; 72
Morrison, David E. 95
Mosher, Frederick C./David C. Clinton/Daniel G. Lang 34
Moss, Todd J. 130
Moulton, Harland B. 84
Mower, A. Glenn 93; 95
Mueller, John 42
Mugridge, Ian 25
Mulcahy, Kevin 34; 35
Müller, Erwin 84
Muller, Steven/Gebhard Schweigler 105
Münzing, Ekkehard 93
Muravchik, Joshua 39; 48; 95
Muskie, Edmund 30
Myers, David B. 108
Myers, Ramon H. 122
Myers, Robert J. 43

- Nacht, Alexander 77
Nathan, James A. 19; 28; 58; 72
Nathan, James A./James K. Oliver 19;
28
National Academy of Public
Administration 46
National Planning Association 89
Neack, Laura et al. 15
Neff, Donald 113
Nelson, Anna K. 9
Nelson, Keith L. 43; 108
Neu, Charles E. 122
Neumann, William L. 122
Neustadt, Richard E. 35
Newhouse, John 84
Newsom, David D. 30; 48
Niess, Frank 19; 127
Nincic, Miroslav 108
Ninkovitch, Frank A. 48; 105
Nitze, Paul H. 52
Nixon, Richard 63; 74
Noble, G. Bernard 56
Noer, Thomas J. 130
Nolte, Detlef 35
North, Oliver 72
Novik, Nimrod 113
Nuechterlein, Donald E. 35
Nunnerly, David 58
Nuscheler, Franz 97
Nye, Joseph. S. 108
O'Halloran, Sharyn 89
O'Hefferan, Patrick 43
O'Neill, Tip 67
Oberdorf, Don 108
Obiozor, George A. 130
Odom, William E. 84
Oksenberg, Michael/Robert B. Oxnam
122
Oldag, Andreas 102
Oliver, Robert T. 122
Olsen, Edward A. 122
Olson, William C. 39
Ornstein, Norman 75
Osborne, John 65
Osgood, Robert E. 26; 63
Osgood, Robert E. et al. 63
Oye, Kenneth A. et al. 67; 72; 75
Paarlberg, Robert L. 90
Pach, Chester J./Elmo Richardson 56
Packenham, Robert A. 48; 97
Paes, Thomas 67
Page, Benjamin/Robert Shapiro 43
Painter, David S. 12
Palmer, John L. 72
Palmer, Michael A. 113
Palmer, N. D. 21
Parker, Thomas 28
Parmet, H. 56; 58
Parmet, H. S. 58
Pastor, Robert 21; 39; 90; 127
Paterson, Thomas G. 9; 23; 26; 39; 52;
58; 109
Paterson, Thomas G./J. Garry
Clifford/Kenneth J. Hogan 23
Paterson, Thomas G./J. Gerry Clifford 26
Paul, Michael 84
Paust, Jordan J. 35
Paxton, Robert O. 102
Payaslian, Simon 95
Payne, Rochard J. 48
Pearce, Jenny 127
Pemberton, William E. 52; 53
Pepper, Thomas 122
Perkins, Bradford 25
Perkins, Dexter 28
Perry, John Curtis 122
Persky, Stan 72
Peterson, Paul E. 30; 35
Petras, James/Morris Morley 48
Pfaltzgraff, Robert 84; 85
Pflüger, Friedbert 95
Phillips, Cabell 53
Pike, Frederick B. 127
Pinto-Duschinsky, Michael 98
Plano, Jack C./Roy Olton 13
Platt, Alan 85
Ple, Bernhard 19
Plischke, Elmer 12; 28; 35
Plummer, Brenda 43
Podhoretz, J. 75
Pogue, Forrest 53
Polk, William R. 113
Pommerin, Reiner 105
Pond, Elizabeth 105

- Poole, Peter 122
Pordzik, Wolfgang 85
Portugall, Gerd 122
Powaski, Ronald E. 102
Powell, Colin 35; 75
Powlick, Philipp J. 43
Prados, John 35
Prange, Gordon W. 122
Pratt, Julius/Vincent P. DeSantis/Jospeph M. Siracusa 23
Preeg, Ernest H. 98
Prestowitz, Clyde V. 122
Price, Robert M. 130
Pruessen, Ronald W. 56
Pugliaresi, Lucian/Diane T. Berliner 39
Purrington, Courtney A. 122
Purvis, Hoyt/Steven J. Baker 39
Puschel, Karen L. 113
Pütz, Karl H. 19
Quandt, William B. 30; 113; 114
Quigley, John B. 85
Quinn, Dennis, J. 85
Rabe, Stephen G. 12; 127
Rabi, Muhammad 114
Rabie, Mohamed 114
Radosh, Ronald 43
Rainey, Gene E. 19
Raleigh, Edward A. 114
Ranelagh, John 85
Ratner, Sidney 90
Raucher, Alan R. 98
Ravenal, Earl C. 63
Reagan, Ronald 72
Rearden, Steven L. 85
Reeves, Richard 58
Reeves, Thomas G. 58
Regan, Donald T. 72
Reich, Bernard 114
Reichart, John F. 85
Reichley, A. James 65
Reisman, W. Michael 72
Releya, Harold C. 35
Renner, Michael 85
Renshon, Stanley A. 77; 114
Ricci, David M. 43
Richardson, George Granberry 58
Richelson, Jeffrey 35
Richter, Stephan Götz 77
Rielly, John E. 43
Rieselbach, Leroy M. 46
Rieß, Cornelia B. 105
Rinehart, Robert 102
Ripley, Randall 39
Risse-Kappen, Thomas 102
Rittberger, Volker 15; 21; 93
Rittberger, Volker/Claudia Dedecke/Gabriele Kittel 93
Rivera, Joseph de 15
Roberts, Brad 39; 85
Robertson, David 53
Robinson, James A. 39
Rockman, Bert A. 35
Rode, Reinhard 72; 90; 122
Roemer, Urs 58
Roger, Louis/Owen Roger 114
Rohwedder, Jürgen 102
Romm, Joseph J. 85
Rosati, Jerel 19; 30
Rosati, Jerel et al. 15
Rose, John P. 85
Rose, Lisle A. 122
Rosecrance, Richard/Arthur A. Stein 43
Rosenau, James N. 15; 16
Rosenbaum, Herbert D./Alexej Ugrinsky 67
Rosenberg, Emily S. 48
Rosenberg, J. Philipp 35; 109
Ross, Robert S. 123
Rostow, Eugene V. 23
Rostow, Walt 56; 58
Rotberg, Robert I. 130
Roth, Götz 63
Rothgeb, John M. 98
Rothstein, Robert L. 19
Rourke, John T. 39
Rubin, Barry 35; 67; 95; 114
Rubin, Barry M/Elizabeth P. Spiro 95
Rudolf, Peter 98; 109
Ruggie, John Gerard 93
Rupert, Mark 90
Rupieper, Hermann-Josef 105
Rusk, Dean 58
Russell, Ruth B. 93
Russett, Bruce 43; 102

- Russett, Bruce M. 102
Russett, Bruce/Elizabeth Hanson 43
Rustow, Dankwart A. 114
Rutan, Vernon A. 98
Ryan, David 127
Ryan, Michael P. 123
Saadarmand, Yassaman 90
Sabrier, Jules G. 102
Sabrosky, Alan Ned 85
Sack, Ralf 114
Safer, Morley 123
Safire, William 64
Sagan, Scott D. 85
Saha, Santosh C. 12
Said, Abdul Aziz 44
Salinger, Pierre 58
Samuels, Richard J./Myron Weiner 16
Sanders, J. W. 72
Sanderson, Steven E. 127
Sapin, Burton M. 19
Sarkesian, Sam C. 67; 85; 86
Savelle, Max 25
Schaetzel, J. Robert 102
Schäfer, Margit 67
Schaller, Michael 123
Schambeck, Herbert 9
Schandler, Herbert Y. 61
Schatzberg, Michael G: 130
Schellhorn, Kai M. 19
Scherpenberg, Jens van 90
Scherz, Adrian 59
Schirm, Stefan A. 127
Schirmer, Daniel B. 123
Schissler, Jacob 16; 44; 72; 95
Schissler, Jacob/Christian Tuschhoff 16;
72
Schlesinger, Arthur 9; 30; 35; 48; 59; 95
Schlesinger, Thomas 102
Schmiegelow, Henrik 48
Schoenbaum, David 114
Schoenbaum, Thomas J. 61
Schott, Jeffrey J. 90
Schöttli, Thomas U. 102
Schoultz, L. 127
Schraeder, Peter J. 98; 130
Schratz, Paul R. 86
Schreiber, Eugene M. 61
Schreyer, Söhnke 39
Schröder, Hans-Jürgen 48
Schröder, Holger 102
Schulz, Donald E./Deborah S. Schulz 127
Schulzinger, Robert D. 23; 35; 64
Schuman, Frederick L. 109
Schümer, Martin 130
Schwabe, Klaus 48; 105
Schwartz, Thomas A. 105
Schwarz, Klaus-Dieter 75; 77; 102
Schweigler, Gebhard 30; 39; 44; 64; 67;
72; 77
Schweitzer, Carl C. 123
Schwok, Réne 102
Scott, Andrew M. 35
Scranton, Margaret E. 128
Scribner, Charles R. 61
Sears, Louis M. 25
Selden, Mark 123
Serfaty, Simon 28
Sewell, John W. 98
Shafer, Michael D. 86
Shafritz, Jay M. 13
Shalom, Stephen R. 123
Shapiro, Robert/Benjamin Page 44
Shapiro, Sherry B. 12; 39; 72
Shawcross, William 64; 123
Shearer, Susan B. 90
Sheehan, Edward R. 114
Sheehan, Neil 123
Sheffer, Gabriel 114
Shell, Kurt L. et al. 39
Shepard, Robert B. 131
Shepherd, George W. 44
Sherry, Michael S. 86
Shlaim, Avi 114
Shoemaker, Christopher C. 86
Shoup, Lawrence H. 44
Shultz, George P. 73
Shuman Howard E./Walter R. Thomas 31
Sick, Gary 114
Sigmund, Paul E. 128
Silverburg, Sanford R. 12
Silverstein, Brett 109
Silverstein, Gordon 30
Simpson, Christopher 9
Simpson, Smith 35

- Singer, David J. 86
Singh, Mahendra 59
Siracusa, Joseph M. 21
Sirriyeh, Hussein 114
Skidmore, David 67
Skinner, Kiron 67
Sklar, Holly 73
Skogmar, Gunnar 102
Sloan, Geoffrey R. 48; 86
Sloan, John W. 56
Sloan, Stanley 75
Small, Melvin 44; 64
Smist, Frank J. 40
Smith, Gerard 64
Smith, Hedrick 44
Smith, James Allen 44
Smith, Michael/Stephen Woolcock 102
Smith, Paul A. 44
Smith, Perry M. 44; 86
Smith, Steve 21
Smith, Steve E./Michael E. Clarke 19
Smith, Steven K./Douglas A. Wertman 103
Smith, Tony 49; 98
Smith, Wayne S. 128
Smoke, Richard 86
Smyser, W. R. 105
Snow, Donald M. 20; 86
Snow, Donald M./Eugene Brown 20
Snyder, Glenn H. 86
Snyder, Richard C./James A. Robinson 20
Sobel, Lester A. 65
Sobel, Richard 44
Sofaer, Abraham D. 31
Sommer, John G. 98
Sorenson, Theodore 36; 59
Sorenson, Theodore C. 36
Sorenson, Thomas C. 115
Spanier, John /Joseph Noguee 31
Spanier, John/Eric M. Uslaner 20
Spanier, John/Steven W. Hook 28
Spector, Ronald H. 123
Spencer, Donald C. 68
Spero, Joan 90
Spiegel, Steven L. 115
Spiegel, Steven L. et al. 115
Spillmann, Kurt R. 49; 86
Staack, Michael 73
Staar, Richard F. 109
Stagg, John C. 25
Stanfield, Rochelle L. 75
Stanley, James G. 61
Stanley, Peter W. 123
Stanley, T.W./D. H. Witt 64
Starr, Harvey 64
Stassen, Harold E. 56
Stearns, Monteagle 46
Stebbins, Richard P./Ellaine P. Adam 65
Stein, A. 86
Stein, Janice Gross 115
Stein, Jonathan B. 86
Steinberg, Rudolf 46
Steinbrunner, John 46
Steinfels, Peter 49
Steinmetz, Sara 95
Sten, Paula 44
Stennis, John Cornelius 40
Stevens, Georgiana G. 115
Stevens, Sylvester K. 109
Stivers, William 115
Stoessinger, John G. 49; 64
Stoler, Mark A. 21; 49
Stoll, Richard J. 109
Stone, Isidor F. 53
Stookey, Robert W. 115
Stourzh, Gerald 25
Stupak, Ronald J. 20
Suleiman, Michael W. 115
Sullivan, Mark P. 123; 128
Sundquist, James L. 46
Sutter, Robert G. 123
Sweeney, Jerry K./Margaret B. Denning 12
Szulc, Ted 64
Taber, George M. 59
Taft, Philip 44
Talbot, Strobe 68; 73
Tan, Quingshan 123
Tarnoff, Peter 103
Taylor, George E. 123
Teicher, Howard 115
Teitelbaum, Michael S. et al. 86
Teuber, Charlotte 44

- Thaysen, Uwe et al. 31
The Atlantic Council Working Group on
the United States and the Developing
Countries 96
Theoharis, Athan 53
Thompson, Joseph E. 131
Thompson, Kenneth W. 20; 36; 49; 56;
59; 65; 73; 86
Thompson, Margaret C. 90
Thompson, W. Scott/Donaldson D. Frizzel
86
Thorne, Christopher 49
Thornton, Richard C. 64; 68
Tillman, Seth 115
Tisch, Sarah J. et al. 98
Tonelson, Alan 77
Towle, Michael John 61
Trachtenberg, Marc 86
Trager, Frank N. 87
Trask, David F. 12
Treverton, Gregory F. 28
Tritten, James J. 75
Trubovitz, Peter 44
Truman, Harry S. 53
Tucker, Nancy B. 124
Tucker, Robert W. 21; 25; 95
Tucker, Robert W. et al. 95
Tucker, Robert W./David C. Hendrickson
25
Tulchin, Joseph S. 128
Tunander, Ola 75
Turesky, Stanley F. 61
Turner, Kathleen J. 61
Tuschhoff, Christian 73
Tuveson, Ernest L. 49
Twedt, Michael S. 53
Twerasner, Kurt 40
U.S. National Cmte. for the IGBP 87
Ubriaco, Robter D. 53
Ulam, Adam B. 109
US Central Intelligence Agency 13
US Department of Defense/JCS 13
US Department of State 10
US General Accounting Office 90
Van Alstyne, Richard W. 124
Van Leeuwen, Marianne 115
Van Vranken, Hinsley 124
van Well, Günther 103
Vance, Cyrus 68
Vandenbroucke, Lucien S. 59; 87
Varg, Paul A. 25
Verheyen, Theodorus F. 49; 105
Vernon, Raymond et al. 90
Vitas, Robert A. 109
Vocke, W. C. 20
Vogel, Heinrich 109
Vogelsang, Sandra 95
von Vorys, Karl 49
Wala, Michael 44
Walker, Stephen G./Lawrence S.
Falkowski 36
Wall, Irwin M. 103
Walsh, Larence E. 73
Walters, Robert S. 90
Walters, Vernon A. 75; 105
Walton, Richard J. 59
Waltz, Kenneth N. 87
Walworth, Arthur 124
Wanta, Wayne M. 45
Warburg, Gerald F. 31
Ward, Henry M. 25
Warfally, Mahmoud Gebril el- 115
Warner, Geoffrey 103
Watson, Bruce W. 45; 128
Watson, Bruce W./Peter M. Dunn 45
Watson, J. 77
Watson, Roy 124
Webb, Williard J. 87
Weber, Steve 109
Weber, Wolfgang 115
Wehler, Hans-Ulrich 25
Weigel, George 49
Weilemann, Peter 31; 64
Weiler, A./A. Simons 93
Weinberg, Albert K. 49
Weinberger, Caspar 73
Weintraub, Sidney 98
Weisband, Edward 49
Weisberger, Bernard A. 109
Weissman, Steven R. 40
Welch, Richard E. 124
Welfield, John 124
Wells, Samuel F./Robert H. Ferrell/David
F. Trask 23

- Wells, Tom** 124
Weston, Charles 103
Whalen, Charles W. 46
Whalley, John 90
Wharton, Francis 10
Whicker, Marcia L. 115
White, Nathan 124
Wiarda, Howard 95; 128
Wicker, Tom 64
Wiener, Jarrod 90
Wilk, Gerard 53
Wilkenfeld, Jonathan et al. 16
Williams, Geoffrey 103
Williams, Phil/Clark Miller 75
Williams, William Appleman 23
Williamson, Richard S. 93
Williamson, Samuel R. 87
Wills, Garry 64
Wilzewski, Jürgen 40
Winand, Pascaline 103
Wirks, Daniel J. 87
Wittkopf, Eugene 20; 45; 77; 92
Witzl, Rudolf 87
Wofford, Harris 75
Wöhlcke, Manfred 128
Wolf, C. 98
Wolfe, Robert 105
Wolfe, Ronald F. 115
Wolfe, Thomas W. 87
Wolff, Leon 124
Wolfowitz Paul D. 77
Wollemborg, Leo J. 103
Woodward, Bob 77; 115
Woolcock, Stephen 103
Wooley, Wesley T. 28
Wooten, James (68
Wormuth, Francis D./Edwin B. Firmage
31
Wulf, Herbert 73
Yanarella, Ernest J. 64
Yankelovich, Daniel 36; 45
Yankelovich, Daniel/Irving M. Destler
45
Yergin, Daniel 53
Yetiv, Steve 115
Yoder, Amos 28
Yoffie, David B. 90
Yost, David 103
Young, Marilyn B. 124
Zahniser, Marvin R. 103
Zakaria, Fareed 25
Zarate, Juan C. 128
Zelikow, Philip/Condolezza Rice 105
Zimmerman, Robert F. 98
Zimmermann, William 87
Zitka, Frank 93